

## ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT



### **BID #20/21-0003 RSD-EXTERIOR PAINT AND MISC. COSMETIC REPAIRS- JANSON & SAVANNAH ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

**NOTICE: DIVISION 00 OF THIS PROJECT MANUAL FOR THE  
SAVANNAH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PAINT PROJECT  
TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE  
JANSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PAINT PROJECT**

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**Contact:** Gary Christofi, NAC|Architecture  
[gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com](mailto:gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com)

**Bid Deadline:** **March 9, 2021 at 2:00 p.m.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
NOTICE INVITING BIDS.....	1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....	3
BID FORM .....	11
CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION .....	14
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION .....	16
BID BOND .....	17
DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS.....	21
INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS.....	23
ASBESTOS-FREE MATERIALS CERTIFICATION .....	29
RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION .....	31
CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS.....	33
CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS.....	34
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION .....	35
NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION .....	38
CONTRACT .....	39
PERFORMANCE BOND.....	42
PAYMENT BOND .....	47
GENERAL CONDITIONS .....	52
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER).....	103
PLANS AND DRAWINGS (PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER).....	104

## ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTICE INVITING BIDS

The **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** ("District") will receive sealed bids for **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools** ("Project") at the Rosemead School District Office located at 3907 Rosemead Blvd., Rosemead, CA 91770 no later than **2:00 p.m. March 9, 2021**, at which time said bids will be opened and read aloud. Bids received after this time will be returned unopened. Bids shall be valid for 90 calendar days after the bid opening date.

Bids must be submitted on the District's Bid Forms. Electronic bids will not be accepted.

Bidders may obtain a hard copy of the Contract Documents from ARC located at 681 S. Raymond Avenue, Pasadena, CA. 91105 on February 11, 2021. Bidders should call ARC at (626) 583-1122 one day in advance of pick-up to reserve a bid packet, at the bidder's cost. The bid package including plans and specifications may also be viewed and obtained through the District's website at [www.rosemead.k12.ca.us](http://www.rosemead.k12.ca.us). The District "WILL NOT" make the Contract Documents available for review at plan rooms.

Bids must be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check, or a Bid Bond in favor of the District in an amount not less than ten percent (10%) of the submitted Total Bid Price.

A MANDATORY Pre-Bid Conference/Job Walk will be held at the District Office located at 3907 Rosemead Blvd., Rosemead, CA 91770 on **February 18, 2021 at 12:30 p.m.** Each and every bidder MUST attend the Pre-Bid Conference/Job Walk. Bids WILL NOT be accepted from any bidder who did not attend the Pre-Bid Conference/Job Walk.

All questions regarding this project shall be addressed to the architect, attention GARY CHRISTOFI, NAC|ARCHITECTS 323-475-8067; E-MAIL REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AT [gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com](mailto:gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com). Questions shall be received through March 2, 2021 and ADDENDA ISSUED a minimum of 72 hours from the date the bids are due; for this project then, the last addendum will be issued by March 5, 2021 at 2:00 P.m.

Each bid shall be accompanied by the security referred to in the Contract Documents, the Non-Collusion Declaration, the Iran Contracting Act Certificate, the Public Works Contractor Registration Certification, the list of proposed subcontractors, and all additional documentation required by the Instructions to Bidders. The successful bidder shall be required to comply with all laws and regulations relating to the safety of students, including but not limited to, the fingerprinting requirements of the Education Code and shall provide the District with any and all clearances and certifications relating thereto prior to the performance of any work.

The successful bidder will be required to furnish the District with a Performance Bond equal to 100% of the Contract Price, and a Payment Bond equal to 100% of the Contract Price, prior to execution of the Contract. All bonds are to be secured from a surety that meets all of the State of California bonding requirements, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, and is admitted by the State of California.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, the successful bidder may substitute certain securities for funds withheld by District to ensure its performance under the Contract.

### NOTICE INVITING BIDS

The Director of Industrial Relations has determined the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract which will be awarded to the successful bidder, copies of which are on file and will be made available to any interested party upon request to Mr. Harold Sullins, Assistant Superintendent, Administrative Services, or online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr>. A copy of these rates shall be posted by the successful bidder at the job site. The successful bidder and all subcontractor(s) under it, shall comply with all applicable Labor Code provisions, which include, but are not limited to the payment of not less than the required prevailing rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract, the employment of apprentices, the hours of labor and the debarment of contractors and subcontractors.

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a Contract, the Bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations for the duration of the Project.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. In bidding on this Project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its bid.

Each bidder shall be a licensed contractor pursuant to the Business and Professions Code and shall be licensed in the following appropriate classification(s) of contractor's license(s), for the work bid upon, and must maintain the license(s) throughout the duration of the Contract: **C-33 Painting and Decorating License.**

Award of Contract: District shall determine the lowest bidder from the total bid price (base bid plus all alternates). Alternates may not be awarded. The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding process. It is the intent of the District to issue a Letter of Commitment to the apparent lowest responsive responsible bidder after the board action. It is anticipated that the District will issue a Notice of Award on or around April 2, 2021.

## NOTICE INVITING BIDS

- 2 -

## **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT**

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

#### **1. AVAILABILITY OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

Bids must be submitted to the District on the Bid Forms which are a part of the Bid Package for the Project. Prospective bidders may obtain one (1) complete set of Contract Documents at no cost. Contract Documents may be obtained from the District at the location(s) and at the time(s) indicated in the Notice Inviting Bids. Prospective bidders are encouraged to telephone in advance to determine the availability of Contract Documents. Any applicable charges for the Contract Documents are outlined in the Notice Inviting Bids.

The District may also make the Contract Documents available for review at one or more plan rooms, as indicated in the Notice Inviting Bids. Please Note: Prospective bidders who choose to review the Contract Documents at a plan room must contact the District to obtain the required Contract Documents if they decide to submit a bid for the Project.

#### **2. EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The District has made copies of the Contract Documents available, as indicated above. Bidders shall be solely responsible for examining the Project Site and the Contract Documents, including any Addenda issued during the bidding period, and for informing themselves with respect to local labor availability, means of transportation, necessity for security, laws and codes, local permit requirements, wage scales, local tax structure, contractors' licensing requirements, availability of required insurance, and other factors that could affect the Work. Bidders are responsible for consulting the standards referenced in the Contract. **THE BIDDER IS DIRECTED TO REVIEW ALL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND TO NOTE THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS (Page 96 of the Contract Documents).** Failure of Bidder to so examine and inform itself shall be at its sole risk, and no relief for error or omission will be given except as required under State law.

#### **3. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

Discrepancies in, and/or omissions from the Plans, Specifications or other Contract Documents or questions as to their meaning shall be immediately brought to the attention of the District by submission of a written request for an interpretation or correction to the District. Such submission, if any, must be sent to [gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com](mailto:gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com).

Any interpretation of the Contract Documents will be made only by written addenda duly issued and mailed or delivered to each person or firm who has purchased a set of Contract Documents. The District will not be responsible for any explanations or interpretations provided in any other manner. In the event that an addendum or bulletin setting forth material changes, additions, or deletions is issued by the Construction Manager and/ or the Architect when there is 72 hours or less to the bid deadline, the District will extend the bidding deadline by at least 72 hours. No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents to any bidder, and no bidder should rely on any such oral interpretation.

Bids shall include complete compensation for all items that are noted in the Contract Documents as the responsibility of the Contractor.

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

#### **4. INSPECTION OF SITE; PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND SITE WALK**

Each prospective bidder is responsible for fully acquainting itself with the conditions of the Project Site (which may include more than one site), as well as those relating to the construction and labor of the Project, to fully understand the facilities, difficulties and restrictions which may impact the cost or effort required to complete the Project. To this end, a Pre-Bid Conference and Site Walk will be held on the date(s) and time(s) indicated in the Notice Inviting Bids. Storm, surface, nuisance, or other waters may be encountered at various times during construction of the Project. Federal and State laws require the District and its contractors to appropriately manage such waters pursuant to the requirements of California State Water Resources Control Board Order Number 2009-0009-DWQ and any amendment or renewal thereof, other permits noted herein, the Federal Clean Water Act, and the California Porter Cologne Water Quality Control Act. By submitting a Bid, each bidder acknowledges that it has investigated the risk arising from such waters, has prepared its Bid accordingly, and assumes any and all risks and liabilities arising therefrom.

#### **5. ADDENDA**

The District reserves the right to revise the Contract Documents prior to the bid opening date. Revisions, if any, shall be made by written Addenda. All addenda issued by the District shall be included in the bid and made part of the Contract Documents. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 4104.5, if the District issues an Addendum which includes material changes to the Project less than 72 hours prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the District will extend the deadline for submission of bids. The District may determine, in its sole discretion, whether an Addendum warrants postponement of the bid submission date. Each prospective bidder shall provide District a name, address and facsimile number to which Addenda may be sent, as well as a telephone number by which the District can contact the bidder. Copies of Addenda will be furnished by facsimile, first class mail, express mail or other proper means of delivery without charge to all parties who have obtained a copy of the Contract Documents and provided such current information. Please Note: Bidders are responsible for ensuring that they have received any and all Addenda. To this end, each bidder should contact [gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com](mailto:gchristofi@nacarchitecture.com) to verify that it has received all Addenda issued, if any, prior to the bid opening.

#### **6. ALTERNATE BIDS**

If alternate bid items are called for in the Contract Documents, the lowest bid will be determined from the total bid price (base bid plus all alternates). However, the District may choose to award the Contract on the basis of the base bid alone or the base bid and any alternate or combination of alternates. The time required for completion of the alternate bid items has been factored into the Contract duration and no additional Contract time will be awarded for any of the alternate bid items. The District may elect to include one or more of the alternate bid items, or to otherwise remove certain work from the Project scope of work, accordingly each Bidder must ensure that each bid item contains a proportionate share of profit, overhead and other costs or expenses which will be incurred by the bidder.

#### **7. COMPLETION OF BID FORMS**

Bids shall only be prepared using copies of the Bid Forms which are included in the Contract Documents. The use of substitute bid forms other than clear and correct photocopies of those provided by the District will not be permitted. Bids shall be executed by an authorized signatory as described in these Instructions to Bidders. In addition, bidders shall fill in all blank spaces

#### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

- 4 -

(including inserting "N/A" where applicable) and initial all interlineations, alterations, or erasures to the Bid Forms. Bidders shall neither delete, modify, nor supplement the printed matter on the Bid Forms nor make substitutions thereon. USE OF BLACK OR BLUE INK, INDELIBLE PENCIL OR A TYPEWRITER IS REQUIRED. Deviations in the bid form may result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

## **8. MODIFICATIONS OF BIDS**

Each bidder shall submit its Bid in strict conformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unauthorized additions, modifications, revisions, conditions, limitations, exclusions or provisions attached to a Bid may render it non-responsive and may cause its rejection. Bidders shall neither delete, modify, nor supplement the printed matter on the Bid Forms, nor make substitutions thereon. Oral, telephonic and electronic modifications will not be considered, unless the Notice Inviting Bids authorizes the submission of electronic bids and modifications thereto and such modifications are made in accordance with the Notice Inviting Bids.

## **9. DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

Pursuant to State law, the bidders must designate the name and location of each subcontractor who will perform work or render services for the bidder in an amount that exceeds one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the bidder's Total Bid Price, as well as the portion of work each such subcontractor will perform on the form provided herein by the District. No additional time will be provided to bidders to submit any of the requested information in the Designation of Subcontractor form.

## **10. NOT USED**

## **11. LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 3300 of the Public Contract Code, all bidders must possess proper licenses for performance of this Contract. Subcontractors must possess the appropriate licenses for each specialty subcontract. Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code, the District shall consider any bid submitted by a contractor not currently licensed in accordance with state law and pursuant to the requirements found in the Contract Documents to be nonresponsive, and the District shall reject the Bid. The District shall have the right to request, and bidders shall provide within five (5) calendar days, evidence satisfactory to the District of all valid license(s) currently held by that bidder and each of the bidder's subcontractors, before awarding the Contract.

## **12. SIGNING OF BIDS**

All Bids submitted shall be executed by the bidder or its authorized representative. Bidders may be asked to provide evidence in the form of an authenticated resolution of its Board of Directors or a Power of Attorney evidencing the capacity of the person signing the Bid to bind the bidder to each Bid and to any Contract arising therefrom.

If a bidder is a joint venture or partnership, it may be asked to submit an authenticated Power of Attorney executed by each joint venturer or partner appointing and designating one of the joint venturers or partners as a management sponsor to execute the Bid on behalf of bidder. Only that joint venturer or partner shall execute the Bid. The Power of Attorney shall also: (1) authorize that particular joint venturer or partner to act for and bind bidder in all matters relating to the Bid;

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

and (2) provide that each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of bidder assumed under the Bid and under any Contract arising therefrom. The Bid shall be executed by the designated joint venturer or partner on behalf of the joint venture or partnership in its legal name.

### **13. BID GUARANTEE (BOND)**

Each bid shall be accompanied by: (a) cash; (b) a certified check made payable to the District; (c) a cashier's check made payable to the District; or (d) a bid bond payable to the District executed by the bidder as principal and surety as obligor in an amount not less than 10% of the maximum amount of the bid. Personal sureties and unregistered surety companies are unacceptable. The surety insurer shall be California admitted surety insurer, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120. The cash, check or bid bond shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder shall execute the Contract if it be awarded to the bidder, shall provide the payment and performance bonds and insurance certificates and endorsements as required herein within ten (10) calendar days after notification of the award of the Contract to the bidder. Failure to provide the required documents may result in forfeiture of the bidder's bid deposit or bond to the District and the District may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, or may call for new bids.

### **14. SUBMISSION OF SEALED BIDS**

Once the Bid and supporting documents have been completed and signed as set forth herein, they shall be placed, along with the Bid Guarantee and other required materials in an envelope, sealed, addressed and delivered or mailed, postage prepaid to the District at the place and to the attention of the person indicated in the Notice Inviting Bids. No oral or telephonic bids will be considered. No forms transmitted via the Internet, e-mail, facsimile, or any other electronic means will be considered unless specifically authorized by District as provided herein. The envelope shall also contain the following in the lower left-hand corner thereof:

**Bid of \_\_\_\_\_ (Bidder's Name)**

**for the Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

Only where expressly permitted in the Notice Inviting Bids, may bidders submit their bids via electronic transmission pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 1600 and 1601. The acceptable method(s) of electronic transmission shall be stated in the Notice Inviting Bids. District reserves the right to not accept electronically transmitted bids where not specifically authorized in the Notice Inviting Bids, and may reject any bid not strictly complying with District's designated methods for delivery.

### **15. DELIVERY AND OPENING OF BIDS**

Bids will be received by the District at the address shown in the Notice Inviting Bids up to the date and time shown therein. The District will leave unopened any Bid received after the specified date and time, and any such unopened Bid will be returned to the bidder. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure that its Bid is received as specified. Bids may be submitted earlier than the dates(s) and time(s) indicated.

Bids will be opened at the date and time stated in the Notice Inviting Bids, and the amount of each Bid will be read aloud and recorded. All bidders may, if they desire, attend the opening of Bids.

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**



The District may in its sole discretion, elect to postpone the opening of the submitted Bids. District reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid. In the event of a discrepancy between the written amount of the Bid Price and the numerical amount of the Bid Price, the written amount shall govern.

## **16. WITHDRAWAL OF BID**

Prior to bid opening, a Bid may be withdrawn by the bidder only by means of a written request signed by the bidder or its properly authorized representative.

## **17. BASIS OF AWARD; BALANCED BIDS**

The District shall award the Contract to the lowest responsible bidder submitting a responsive Bid. The District may reject any Bid which, in its opinion when compared to other bids received or to the District's internal estimates, does not accurately reflect the cost to perform the Work. The District may reject as non-responsive any bid which unevenly weights or allocates costs, including but not limited to overhead and profit to one or more particular bid items.

## **18. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS; INTEREST IN MORE THAN ONE BID**

No bidder shall be allowed to make, submit or be interested in more than one bid. However, a person, firm, corporation or other entity that has submitted a subproposal to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a subproposal or quoting prices to other bidders submitting a bid to the District. No person, firm, corporation, or other entity may submit subproposal to a bidder, or quote prices of materials to a bidder, when also submitting a prime bid on the same Project.

## **19. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The successful bidder shall procure the insurance in the form and in the amount specified in the Contract Documents.

## **20. AWARD PROCESS**

Once all Bids are opened and reviewed to determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, the District Board may award the Contract. The apparent successful bidder should begin to prepare the following documents: (1) the Performance Bond; (2) the Payment Bond; and (3) the required insurance certificates and endorsements. Once the District notifies the bidder of the award, the bidder will have ten (10) consecutive calendar days from the date of this notification to execute the Contract and supply the District with all of the required documents and certifications. Regardless whether the bidder supplies the required documents and certifications in a timely manner, the Contract time will begin to run ten (10) calendar days from the date of the notification. Once the District receives all of the properly drafted and executed documents and certifications from the bidder, the District shall issue a Notice to Proceed to that bidder.

## **21. FILING OF BID PROTESTS**

Bidders may file a "protest" of a Bid with the District's Purchasing Account Manager, jchen@rosemead.k12.ca.us. In order for a bidder's protest to be considered valid, the protest must:

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

Be filed in writing within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening date;

Clearly identify the specific irregularity or accusation;

Clearly identify the specific District staff determination or recommendation being protested;

Specify, in detail, the grounds of the protest and the facts supporting the protest; and

Include all relevant, supporting documentation with the protest at time of filing.

If the protest does not comply with each of these requirements, it will be rejected as invalid.

If the protest is valid, the District's Purchasing Account Manager, or other designated District staff member, shall review the basis of the protest and all relevant information. The Purchasing Account Manager will provide a written decision to the protestor. The protestor may then appeal the decision of the Purchasing Account Manager to the Assistant Superintendent of Business.

## **22. WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Each bidder shall submit the Contractor's Certificate Regarding Workers' Compensation form.

## **23. IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 2200 et seq., the District requires that any person that submits a bid or proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with the District with respect to goods or services of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more, certify at the time the bid is submitted or the contract is renewed, that the person is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of the Public Contract Code Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of the Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, as applicable.

The form of such Iran Contracting Act Certificate is included with the bid package and must be signed and dated under penalty of perjury.

## **24. NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION**

Bidders on all public works contracts are required to submit a declaration of non-collusion with their bid. This form is included with the bid package and must be signed and dated under penalty of perjury.

## **25. SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITY**

The Contract Documents call for monthly progress payments based upon the percentage of the Work completed. The District will retain five percent (5%) of each progress payment as provided by the Contract Documents. At the request and expense of the successful bidder, the District will substitute securities for the amount so retained in accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22300.

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

## **26. PREVAILING WAGES**

The District has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract. These rates are on file and available at the Administrative Services Department or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr>. Bidders are advised that a copy of these rates must be posted by the successful bidder at the job site(s).

## **27. PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a contract, the bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations for the duration of the Project. To this end, Bidder shall sign and submit with its Bid the Public Works Contractor Registration Certification on the form provided, attesting to the facts contained therein. Failure to submit this form may render the bid non-responsive. In addition, each Bidder shall provide the registration number for each listed subcontractor in the space provided in the Designation of Subcontractors form.

## **28. DEBARMENT OF CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

In accordance with the provisions of the Labor Code, contractors or subcontractors may not perform work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid to a debarred subcontractor by the Contractor for the Project shall be returned to the District. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Project.

## **29. PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND REQUIREMENTS**

Within the time specified in the Contract Documents, the bidder to whom a Contract is awarded shall deliver to the District four identical counterparts of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond in the form supplied by the District and included in the Contract Documents. Failure to do so may, in the sole discretion of District, result in the forfeiture of the Bid Guarantee. The surety supplying the bond must be an admitted surety insurer, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, authorized to do business as such in the State of California and satisfactory to the District. The Performance Bond and the Payment Bond shall be for one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price.

## **30. REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTIONS**

The successful bidder shall comply with the substitution request provisions set forth in the Special Conditions, including any deadlines for substitution requests **which may occur prior to the bid opening date**.

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

### **31. SALES AND OTHER APPLICABLE TAXES, PERMITS, LICENSES AND FEES**

Contractor and its subcontractors performing work under this Contract will be required to pay California sales tax and other applicable taxes, and to pay for permits, licenses and fees required by the agencies with authority in the jurisdiction in which the work will be located, unless otherwise expressly provided by the Contract Documents.

### **32. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

As required herein the bidder to whom an award is made shall execute the Contract in the amount determined by the Contract Documents. The District may require appropriate evidence that the persons executing the Contract are duly empowered to do so.

### **33. REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS**

Bidders, for all projects involving state funds, are required to submit the "Asbestos-Free Materials Certification." This form is included in this package and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated, and shall be submitted to the District in accordance with Article 57 of the General Conditions. The successful bidder shall also execute, under the penalty of perjury and dated, the "Recycled Content Certification" and the "Drug-Free Workplace Certification" included in this package. Further, by law it is the District's responsibility to determine whether a contractor must provide fingerprint certification. Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, the District considers the totality of the circumstances in order to determine if fingerprinting of employees of a contractor working on a school site is required. Factors to be considered include the length of time the contractor's employees are on school grounds, whether students are in proximity with the location where the contractor's employees are working, and whether the contractor's employees are working alone or with others. **A determination regarding whether fingerprint certification is required is contained in the Special Conditions.** These forms are included with the bid package and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated.

### **END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

## BID FORM

NAME OF BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully examined the location of the proposed Work, and have read and examined the Contract Documents, including all plans, specifications, and all addenda, if any, for the following Project:

**Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

We hereby propose to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services, and to discharge all duties and obligations necessary and required to perform and complete the Project for the following **TOTAL BID PRICE**:

**Project work at Janson ES** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*(Project work is all work specified in the plans and documents except the painting of wrought iron fencing and gates noted in the plans as Alternate 1.)*

**Plus**

**Project work at Savannah ES** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*(Project work is all work specified in the plans and documents except the painting of wrought iron fencing and gates noted in the plans as Alternate 1.)*

**Plus**

**Allowance: District Contingency** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 35,000.00

**Equals**

**BASE BID PRICE** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Plus**

**ALTERNATE 1-Janson** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*(Painting of wrought iron fencing and gates noted in the plans as Alternate 1.)*

**Plus**

**ALTERNATE 1-Savannah** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*(Painting of wrought iron fencing and gates noted in the plans as Alternate 1.)*

**Equals**

**TOTAL BID PRICE (in Numbers):** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL BID PRICE**

**(in Written Form) :** \_\_\_\_\_

**BID FORM**

- 11 -

In case of discrepancy between the written price and the numerical price, the written price shall govern. The undersigned agrees that this Bid Form constitutes a firm offer to the District which cannot be withdrawn for the number of calendar days indicated in the Notice Inviting Bids from and after the bid opening, or until a Contract for the Work is fully executed by the District and a third party, whichever is earlier.

The District can choose to award only the Base Bid or Base Bid plus one or more Alternate Bids, at the District's sole option. The District may choose to award an Alternate Bid at the above stated Bid Price up to ninety (90) days following award of the Contract. The District can award/select Alternate Bid items at any time(s).

The Contract duration shall commence on the date stated in the District's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents. In no case shall the Contractor commence construction prior to the date stated in the District's Notice to Proceed.

Bidder certifies that it is licensed in accordance with the law providing for the registration of Contractors, License No. \_\_\_\_\_, Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_, class of license \_\_\_\_\_. If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

The undersigned acknowledges receipt, understanding and full consideration of the following addenda to the Contract Documents.

Addenda No. \_\_\_\_\_

Addenda No. \_\_\_\_\_

Addenda No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attached is the required bid security in the amount of not less than 10% of the Total Bid Price.

Attached is the fully executed Non-Collusion Declaration form.

Attached is the completed Designation of Subcontractors form.

Attached is the completed Bidder Information Form.

Attached is the completed Contractor's Certificate Regarding Workers' Compensation form.

Attached is the completed Public Works Contractor Registration Certification form.

Attached is the completed Iran Contracting Act Certificate form.

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that all of the information submitted in connection with this Bid and all of the representations made herein are true and correct.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah  
Elementary Schools**

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING  
WORKERS COMPENSATION**



**IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION**  
**(Public Contract Code section 2200 et seq.)**

**Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah  
Elementary Schools**

As required by California Public Contract Code Section 2204, the Contractor certifies subject to penalty for perjury that the option checked below relating to the Contractor's status in regard to the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 (Public Contract Code Section 2200 *et seq.*) is true and correct:

☐ The Contractor is not:

(1) identified on the current list of person and entities engaged in investment activities in Iran prepared by the California Department of General Services in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203; or

(2) a financial instruction that extends, for 45 days or more, credit in the amount of \$20,000,000 or more to any other person or entity identified on the current list of persons and entities engaging in investment activities in Iran prepared by the California Department of General Services in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203, if that person or entity uses or will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran.

☐ The District has exempted the Contractor from the requirements of the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 after making a public finding that, absent the exemption, the District will be unable to obtain the goods and/or services to be provided pursuant to the Contract.

☐ The amount of the Contract payable to the Contractor for the Project does not exceed \$1,000,000.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 2205, false certification of this form shall be reported to the California Attorney General and may result in civil penalties equal to the greater of \$250,000 or twice the Contract amount, termination of the Contract and/or ineligibility to bid on contracts for three years.

**IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION**

## PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION

### **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

If this bid is due on or after March 1, 2015, then pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. See <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html> for additional information.

No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work.

Bidder hereby certifies that it is aware of the registration requirements set forth in Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and is currently registered as a contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations.

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder further acknowledges:

Bidder shall maintain a current DIR registration for the duration of the project.

Bidder shall include the requirements of Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 in its contract with subcontractors and ensure that all subcontractors are registered at the time of bid opening and maintain registration status for the duration of the project.

Failure to submit this form or comply with any of the above requirements may result in a finding that the bid is non-responsive.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR  
REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION**

## BID BOND

The makers of this bond are,

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_, as  
Surety and are held and firmly bound unto the ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT, hereinafter  
called the District, in the penal sum of TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE TOTAL BID PRICE of the  
Principal submitted to District for the work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful  
money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,  
administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has  
submitted the accompanying bid dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, for **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-  
Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

If the Principal does not withdraw its bid within the time specified in the Contract  
Documents; and if the Principal is awarded the Contract and provides all documents to the District  
as required by the Contract Documents; then this obligation shall be null and void. Otherwise,  
this bond will remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension  
of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents shall in affect its obligation  
under this bond, and Surety does hereby waive notice of any such changes.

In the event a lawsuit is brought upon this bond by the District and judgment is  
recovered, the Surety shall pay all litigation expenses incurred by the District in such suit, including  
reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees and expenses.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument  
under their several seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, the name and  
corporate seal of each corporation.

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

(Attach Attorney-in-Fact Certificate)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

The rate of premium on this bond is \_\_\_\_\_ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charges, \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney)

THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM

BID BOND

- 17 -

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

---

---

---

(Name and Address of Agent or  
Representative for service of  
process in California, if different  
from above)

---

---

---

(Telephone number of Surety and  
Agent or Representative for service  
of process in California)

---

---

---

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                          ☐ General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for Contractor/Principal.

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                                 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for the Attorney-in-Fact. The Power-of-Attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must also be attached.

**END OF BID BOND**

**BID BOND**  
- 20 -

## DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

### **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, each bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name and the location of the place of business, (b) CSLB contractor license number, (c) DIR registration number, and (d) the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the work involves the construction of streets and highways, then the Contractor shall list each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor in or about the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price. No additional time shall be granted to provide the below requested information.

If no subcontractor is specified, for a portion of the work, or if more than one subcontractor is specified for the same portion of Work, to be performed under the Contract in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price or \$10,000, whichever is greater if the work involves streets or highways, then the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that it is fully qualified to perform that Work, and that it shall perform that portion itself.

<b>Work to be done by Subcontractor</b>	<b>Name of Subcontractor</b>	<b>Location of Business</b>	<b>CSLB Contractor License Number</b>	<b>DIR Registration Number</b>

## DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

<b>Work to be done by Subcontractor</b>	<b>Name of Subcontractor</b>	<b>Location of Business</b>	<b>CSLB Contractor License Number</b>	<b>DIR Registration Number</b>

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

# **DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS**



## INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS

### INFORMATION ABOUT BIDDER

[\*\*Indicate not applicable ("N/A") where appropriate.\*\*]

NOTE: Where Bidder is a joint venture, pages shall be duplicated and information provided for all parties to the joint venture.

1.0 Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

2.0 Type, if Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

3.0 Bidder Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile Number

Telephone Number

4.0 How many years has Bidder's organization been in business as a Contractor? \_\_\_\_\_

5.0 How many years has Bidder's organization been in business under its present name? \_\_\_\_\_

5.1 Under what other or former names has Bidder's organization operated?: \_\_\_\_\_

6.0 If Bidder's organization is a corporation, answer the following:

6.1 Date of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_

6.2 State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_

6.3 President's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

6.4 Vice-President's Name(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6.5 Secretary's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

6.6 Treasurer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7.0 If an individual or a partnership, answer the following:

7.1 Date of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

7.2 Name and address of all partners (state whether general or limited partnership): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS

- 8.0 If other than a corporation or partnership, describe organization and name principals: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 9.0 List other states in which Bidder's organization is legally qualified to do business. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 10.0 What type of work does the Bidder normally perform with its own forces? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 11.0 Has Bidder ever failed to complete any work awarded to it? If so, note when, where, and why: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 12.0 Within the last five years, has any officer or partner of Bidder's organization ever been an officer or partner of another organization when it failed to complete a contract? If so, attach a separate sheet of explanation: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 13.0 List Trade References: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 14.0 List Bank References (Bank and Branch Address): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 15.0 Name of Bonding Company and Name and Address of Agent: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS**

## LIST OF CURRENT PROJECTS (BACKLOG)

[\*\*Duplicate Page if needed for listing additional current projects.\*\*]

[illegible]

## INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS

## LIST OF COMPLETED PROJECTS - LAST THREE YEARS

[\*\*Duplicate Page if needed for listing additional completed projects.\*\*]

Please include only those projects which are similar enough to demonstrate Bidder's ability to perform the required Work.

Project Client	Description of Bidder's Work	Period of Performance	Cost of Bidder's Work

## INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDERS

## EXPERIENCE AND TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE

### ***Personnel:***

The Bidder shall identify the key personnel to be assigned to this project in a management, construction supervision or engineering capacity.

1. List each person's job title, name and percent of time to be allocated to this project:

---

---

---

2. Summarize each person's specialized education:\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

3. List each person's years of construction experience relevant to the project:

---

---

---

4. Summarize such experience:

---

---

---

Bidder agrees that personnel named in this Bid will remain on this Project until completion of all relevant Work, unless substituted by personnel of equivalent experience and qualifications approved in advance by the District.

***Additional Bidder's Statements:***

If the Bidder feels that there is additional information which has not been included in the questionnaire above, and which would contribute to the qualification review, it may add that information in a statement here or on an attached sheet, appropriately marked:

**VERIFICATION AND EXECUTION**

These Bid Forms shall be executed only by a duly authorized official of the Bidder:

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing information is true and correct:

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

## ASBESTOS-FREE MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

### **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

The undersigned declares that he or she is the person who executed the bid for the above Bid (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), and submitted it to the **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** (hereinafter referred to as the "District") on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor").

To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, in completing the Contractor's Work for the Project, no material furnished, installed or incorporated into the Project will contain, or in itself be composed of, any materials listed by the federal or state EPA or federal or state health agencies as a hazardous material.

Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material installed with asbestos-containing equipment is settled by electron microscopy; the cost of any such tests shall be paid by the Contractor.

All work or materials installed by the Contractor which is found to contain asbestos, or work or material installed with asbestos-containing equipment, will be immediately rejected and this work shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the District.

Decontamination and removal of work found to contain asbestos or work installed with asbestos-containing equipment shall be done only under supervision of a qualified consultant, knowledgeable in the field of asbestos abatement and accredited by the Environmental Protection Agency.

The ASBESTOS REMOVAL CONTRACTOR shall be an EPA accredited contractor qualified in the removal of asbestos and shall be chosen and approved by the Asbestos Consultant who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.

The asbestos consultant shall be chosen and approved by the Architect or the District who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter. The work will be not accepted until asbestos contamination is reduced to levels deemed acceptable by the Asbestos Consultant.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

## ASBESTOS-FREE MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                                 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

ASBESTOS-FREE MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

- 30 -



## RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

The undersigned declares that he or she is the person who executed the bid for the **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools** (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), and submitted it to the **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** (hereinafter referred to as the "District") on behalf of hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor").

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 10308.5, all contractors are required to certify in writing under penalty of perjury the minimum (if not exact) percentage of recycled content in materials, goods, or supplies offered or products used in the performance of their contract, regardless of whether the product meets the required recycled product percentage as defined in Sections 12161 and 12200. The recycled content shall include both post-consumer material and secondary material as defined in Public Contract Code Sections 12161 and 12200 shall apply.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the following percentages of Post-consumer Material and Secondary Material is in the materials, goods or supplies offered for, or products used in, the performance of the Contract for the Project:

\_\_\_\_\_ % Post consumer Material \_\_\_\_\_ % Secondary Material.

Executed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20

at \_\_\_\_\_.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

## RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited  
☐ General

☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:  
Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

## RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

- 32 -

## CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

### Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools

---

#### CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

With respect to the Contract dated \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ by and between ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District") and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor"), Contractor hereby certifies to the District's governing board that it has completed the criminal background check requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 and that none of its employees that may come in contact with District's pupils have been convicted of a violent felony listed in Penal Code section 667.5(c) or a serious felony listed in Penal Code section 1192.7(c).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

#### CONTRACTOR EXEMPTION

Pursuant to Education Code sections 45125.1 and 45125.2, the **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** ("District") has determined that \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor") is exempt from the criminal background check certification requirements for the Contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ by and between the District and Contractor ("Contract") because:

- The Contractor's employees will have limited contact with District students during the course of the Contract;
- Emergency or exceptional circumstances exist; or
- With respect to contractors constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating or repairing a school facility, as provided in Section 45125.2, the Contractor has agreed to ensure the safety of pupils at the school facility by the following method(s) specified in Section 45125.2: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
School District Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

## CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

## CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

### Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools

---

#### SUBCONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

The **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** ("District") entered into a Contract for services with \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor") on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ ("Contract"). This certification is submitted by \_\_\_\_\_, a subcontractor to the Contractor for purposes of that Contract ("Subcontractor"). Subcontractor hereby certifies to the District's governing board that it has completed the criminal background check requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 and that none of its employees that may come in contact with District pupils have been convicted of a violent felony listed in Penal Code section 667.5(c) or a serious felony listed in Penal Code section 1192.7(c).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Subcontractor's Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

#### SUBCONTRACTOR'S EXEMPTION

The **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** ("District") entered into a Contract for services with \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor") on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ ("Contract"). Pursuant to Education Code sections 45125.1 and 45125.2, the District has determined that \_\_\_\_\_, a subcontractor to the Contractor for purposes of that Contract ("Subcontractor"), is exempt from the criminal background check certification requirements for the Contract because:

The Subcontractor's employees will have limited contact with District students during the course of the Contract;

Emergency or exceptional circumstances exist; or

With respect to contractors constructing, reconstructing, rehabilitating or repairing a school facility, as provided in Section 45125.2, the Contractor and/or Subcontractor have agreed to ensure the safety of pupils at the school facility by the following method(s) specified in Section 45125.2:

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
School District Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTOR FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

## DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification form is part of the Contract made by and between the **ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT** (hereinafter referred to as the "District")

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") for the **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools** Project (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"). This form is required from all successful bidders pursuant to the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code Section 8350 et seq.) The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for procurement of any property or service from any State agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a State agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 8355, every person or organization awarded a contract or grant from a State agency shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

- A. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in their workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition.
- B. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:
  - 1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
  - 2. The person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
  - 3. The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee-assistance programs; and
  - 4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- C. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required by subdivision "A," and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

I, the undersigned, agree to fulfill the terms and requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act as it now exists or may hereinafter be amended. Particularly, I shall abide by Government Code Section 8355 when performing the Contract for the Project by:

## DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

- D. Publishing a statement notifying employees concerning the prohibition of controlled substance at my workplace;
- E. Establishing a drug-free awareness program; and
- F. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract be given a copy of the statement required by Section 8355(a) and agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

I also understand that if the District determines that I have either: (a) made a false certification herein; or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of Section 8355, the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. I further understand that if I violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, I may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the provisions of Government Code Section 8350 et seq., and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Executed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

20\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_.

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

# **DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION**

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                         ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

## NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

### **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

The undersigned declares:

I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the party making the foregoing Bid.

The Bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the Bid Price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the Bid Price, or of that of any other Bidder. All statements contained in the Bid are true. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her Bid Price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on \_\_\_\_\_ [date], at

\_\_\_\_\_ [city], \_\_\_\_\_ [state].

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

## NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION



## CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT is made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, in the State of California, by and between the ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT, hereinafter called District, and \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Contractor. The District and the Contractor for the considerations stated herein agree as follows:

**SCOPE OF WORK.** The Contractor shall perform all Work within the time stipulated the Contract and shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, utility services, and transportation to complete all of the Work required in strict compliance with the Contract Documents as specified in Article 5 below for the following Project:

**Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

The Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with this obligation.

**TIME FOR COMPLETION.** The Work shall be commenced on the date stated in the District's Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall complete all Work required by the Contract Documents within **43** calendar days from the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed. By its signature hereunder, Contractor agrees the time for completion set forth above is adequate and reasonable to complete the Work.

**CONTRACT PRICE.** The District shall pay to the Contractor as full compensation for the performance of the Contract, subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents, and including all applicable taxes and costs, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). Payment shall be made as set forth in the General Conditions.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** In accordance with Government Code section 53069.85, it is agreed that the Contractor will pay the District the sum of **\$2,500** for each and every calendar day of delay beyond the time prescribed in the Contract Documents for finishing the Work, as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event this is not paid, the Contractor agrees the District may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract. This Article does not exclude recovery of other damages specified in the Contract Documents.

**COMPONENT PARTS OF THE CONTRACT.** The "Contract Documents" include the following as referenced in Bid Package **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools**

:

Notice Inviting Bids  
Instructions to Bidders  
Bid Form  
Contractor's Certificate Regarding Workers' Compensation  
Iran Contracting Act Certification

## CONTRACT

- 39 -

Public Works Contractor Registration Certification  
Bid Bond  
Designation of Subcontractors  
Information Required of Bidders  
Asbestos-Free Material Certification  
Drug-Free Workplace Certifications  
Recycled Content Certification  
Non-Collusion Declaration form  
Contract  
Performance Bond  
Payment Bond  
General Conditions  
Special Conditions  
Technical Specifications/Project Manual  
Technical Specification-Hazardous Materials Removal/Impact  
Addenda  
Plans and Drawings  
Approved and fully executed change orders  
Any other documents contained in or incorporated into the Contract

The Contractor shall complete the Work in strict accordance with all of the Contract Documents.

All of the Contract Documents are intended to be complementary. Work required by one of the Contract Documents and not by others shall be done as if required by all. This Contract shall supersede any prior agreement of the parties.

**PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW.** Each and every provision of law required to be included in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be included in these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the California Labor Code applicable to this Project.

**INDEMNIFICATION.** Contractor shall provide indemnification as set forth in the General Conditions.

**PREVAILING WAGES.** Contractor shall be required to pay the prevailing rate of wages in accordance with the Labor Code which such rates shall be made available at the Administrative Services Department or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr>. and which must be posted at the job site.

**[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank.]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract has been duly executed by the above-named parties, on the day and year above written.

**ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Name of Contractor** \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

License No. \_\_\_\_\_

## PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as "District") has

awarded to \_\_\_\_\_,  
(hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") an agreement for **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools** (hereinafter referred to as the "Project").

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by said Contract Documents to perform the terms thereof and to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of said Contract Documents.

NOW, THEREFORE, we, \_\_\_\_\_,  
the undersigned Contractor and \_\_\_\_\_  
as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the District in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS, (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), said sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of the Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that, if the Contractor, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the Contract Documents and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill all obligations including the one-year guarantee of all materials and workmanship; and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its officers and agents, as stipulated in said Contract Documents, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefore, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by District in enforcing such obligation.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, the above obligation shall hold good for a period of one (1) year after the acceptance of the work by District, during which time if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship, the above obligation in penal sum thereof shall remain in full force and effect. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the

## PERFORMANCE BOND

Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by the District to be, in default under the Contract Documents, the Surety shall remedy the default pursuant to the Contract Documents, or shall promptly, at the District's option:

Take over and complete the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents; or

Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder, the Surety and the District, and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the Contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the District under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the District to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Permit the District to complete the Project in any manner consistent with California law and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the District under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the District to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Surety expressly agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Contractor.

Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project nor shall Surety accept a bid from Contractor for completion of the Project if the DISTRICT, when declaring the Contractor in default, notifies Surety of the District's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project.

**[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank.]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

(Attach Attorney-in-Fact Certificate)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

The rate of premium on this bond is \_\_\_\_\_ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charges, \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney)

**THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM**

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address of Agent or  
Representative for service of  
process in California, if different  
from above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Telephone number of Surety and  
Agent or Representative for service  
of process in California)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                         ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for Contractor/Principal.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

- 45 -

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                                 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for the Attorney-in-Fact. The Power-of-Attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must also be attached.

**END OF PERFORMANCE BOND**

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

- 46 -



## PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That

WHEREAS, the Rosemead School District (hereinafter designated as the "District"), by action taken or a resolution passed \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ has awarded

to \_\_\_\_\_  
hereinafter designated as the "Principal," a contract for the work described as follows: **Bid #20/21-0003 RSD-Exterior Paint and Misc. Cosmetic Repairs-Janson & Savannah Elementary Schools** (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required to furnish a bond in connection with said contract; providing that if said Principal or any of its Subcontractors shall fail to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, equipment, or other supplies used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor done thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of said Principal and its Subcontractors with respect to such work or labor the Surety on this bond will pay for the same to the extent hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Principal and \_\_\_\_\_  
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the District in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if said Principal, his or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the Civil Code, fail to pay for any materials, provisions or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department or Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the contractor and his or its subcontractors pursuant to Section 18663 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor the Surety or Sureties will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum herein above specified, and also, in case suit is brought upon this bond, all litigation expenses incurred by the District in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees and investigation expenses.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the Civil Code so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety on this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefore, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, nor by any rescission or attempted

## PAYMENT BOND

rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond, nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given, and under no circumstances shall Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the owner or District and original contractor or on the part of any obligee named in such bond, but the sole conditions of recovery shall be that claimant is a person described in Section 3110 or 3112 of the Civil Code, and has not been paid the full amount of his or its claim and that Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed unoriginal thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor/Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

(Attach Attorney-in-Fact Certificate)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

The rate of premium on this bond is \_\_\_\_\_ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charges, \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney)

**THIS IS A REQUIRED FORM**

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address of Agent or  
Representative for service of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT BOND**

- 48 -

process in California, if different  
from above)

---

---

(Telephone number of Surety and  
Agent or Representative for service  
of process in California)

---

---

---

\*Note: Appropriate Notarial Acknowledgments of Execution by Contractor and surety and a power  
of Attorney MUST BE ATTACHED.

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                         ☐ General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for Contractor/Principal.

**PAYMENT BOND**

- 50 -

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s)      ☐ Limited  
                                 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Guardian/Conservator  
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**NOTE:** This acknowledgment is to be completed for the Attorney-in-Fact. The Power-of-Attorney to local representatives of the bonding company must also be attached.

**END OF PAYMENT BOND**

**PAYMENT BOND**

- 51 -

**GENERAL CONDITIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page No.</u>
ARTICLE 2 - DEFINITIONS .....	52
ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....	53
ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: COPIES & MAINTENANCE .....	54
ARTICLE 5 - DETAIL DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS .....	54
ARTICLE 6 - EXISTENCE OF UTILITIES AT THE WORK SITE .....	54
ARTICLE 7 - SCHEDULE .....	55
ARTICLE 8 - SUBSTITUTIONS .....	56
ARTICLE 9 - SHOP DRAWINGS .....	57
ARTICLE 10 - SUBMITTALS .....	57
ARTICLE 11 - MATERIALS.....	58
ARTICLE 12 - CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION .....	58
ARTICLE 13 - WORKERS .....	58
ARTICLE 14 - FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS .....	58
ARTICLE 15 - SUBCONTRACTORS .....	59
ARTICLE 16 - PERMITS AND LICENSES .....	60
ARTICLE 17 - UTILITY USAGE .....	60
ARTICLE 18 - INSPECTION FEES FOR PERMANENT UTILITIES .....	60
ARTICLE 19 - TRENCHES .....	61
ARTICLE 20 - REMOVAL OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS .....	61
ARTICLE 21 - SANITARY FACILITIES .....	62
ARTICLE 22 - AIR POLLUTION CONTROL .....	62
ARTICLE 23 - COMPLIANCE WITH STATE STORM WATER PERMIT .....	62
ARTICLE 24 - CLEANING UP .....	64
ARTICLE 25 - LAYOUT AND FIELD ENGINEERING .....	64
ARTICLE 26 - EXCESSIVE NOISE.....	64
ARTICLE 27 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS .....	65
ARTICLE 28 - PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY .....	66
ARTICLE 29 - CONTRACTORS MEANS AND METHODS .....	67
ARTICLE 30 - AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES.....	67
ARTICLE 31 - HOURS OF WORK .....	67
ARTICLE 32 - PAYROLL RECORDS.....	68
ARTICLE 33 - PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES.....	68
ARTICLE 34 - PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION .....	69
ARTICLE 35 - EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES .....	69

**GENERAL CONDITIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(Continued)**

	<u><b>Page No.</b></u>
ARTICLE 36 - NONDISCRIMINATION/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY .....	70
ARTICLE 37 - DEBARMENT OF CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS .....	70
ARTICLE 38 - LABOR/EMPLOYMENT SAFETY .....	70
ARTICLE 39 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE .....	70
ARTICLE 40 - EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE .....	71
ARTICLE 41 - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE .....	71
ARTICLE 42 - AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE.....	72
ARTICLE 43 - BUILDER'S RISK ["ALL RISK"] .....	72
ARTICLE 44 - FORM AND PROOF OF CARRIAGE OF INSURANCE .....	72
ARTICLE 45 - INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS.....	73
ARTICLE 46 - INSURANCE DOCUMENTATION AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS .....	74
ARTICLE 47 - TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES .....	76
ARTICLE 48 - COST BREAKDOWN AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES .....	76
ARTICLE 49 - MOBILIZATION.....	77
ARTICLE 50 - PAYMENTS .....	78
ARTICLE 51 - PAYMENTS WITHHELD AND BACK CHARGES .....	79
ARTICLE 52 - SECURITIES FOR MONEY WITHHELD.....	80
ARTICLE 53 - CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK.....	80
ARTICLE 54 - OCCUPANCY .....	83
ARTICLE 55 - INDEMNIFICATION .....	83
TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE DISTRICT'S CHOOSING), INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE DISTRICT, ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, AND REPRESENTATIVES, AND EACH OF THEM FROM AND AGAINST: .....	83
ARTICLE 56 - RECORD ("AS BUILT") DRAWINGS.....	84
ARTICLE 57 - RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS .....	84
ARTICLE 58 - DISTRICT'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT .....	88
ARTICLE 59 - WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE .....	90
ARTICLE 60 - DOCUMENT RETENTION & EXAMINATION .....	90
ARTICLE 61 - SOILS INVESTIGATIONS.....	91
ARTICLE 62 - REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS.....	91
ARTICLE 63 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS.....	92
ARTICLE 64 - NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF .....	92
ARTICLE 65 - NOTICE OF THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS.....	93
ARTICLE 66 - STATE LICENSE BOARD NOTICE. ....	93
ARTICLE 67 - INTEGRATION .....	93

**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONDITIONS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(Continued)**

	<b><u>Page No.</u></b>
ARTICLE 68 - ASSIGNMENT .....	93
ARTICLE 69 - CHANGE IN NAME AND NATURE OF CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL ENTITY .....	93
ARTICLE 70 - ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS .....	93
ARTICLE 71 - PROHIBITED INTERESTS .....	94
ARTICLE 72 - LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	94
ARTICLE 73 - PATENT FEES OR ROYALTIES. ....	94
ARTICLE 74 - OWNERSHIP OF DRAWING .....	94
ARTICLE 75 - NOTICE OF TAXABLE POSSESSORY INTEREST .....	94
ARTICLE 76 - COMPLIANCE WITH DTSC GUIDELINES—IMPORTED SOILS .....	95
ARTICLE 77 - DISTRICT'S INSPECTOR .....	95
ARTICLE 78 - INSPECTOR'S FIELD OFFICE .....	95



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### ARTICLE 2 -DEFINITIONS

- a. Acceptable, Acceptance or words of similar import shall be understood to be the acceptance of the District Representative and/or the District.
- b. Act of God is an earthquake of magnitude greater than 3.5 on the Richter scale and/or tidal waves.
- c. Approval means written authorization by District Representative and/or District .
- d. Architect means the architect employed by District to provide architecture and related services for the Project.
- e. Contract Documents includes all documents as stated in the Contract.
- f. Day shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically designated.
- g. District and Contractor are those stated in the Contract. The terms District and Owner may be used interchangeably.
- h. District's Inspector or Inspector shall mean one or more inspectors employed by District in accordance with requirements of Title 19, 21 and/or 24 of the California Code of Regulations and assigned to the Work.
- i. District Representative shall mean the Assistant Superintendent of Administrative Services, or his/her designee, acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, such as agents acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them. Also sometimes referred to as the "District's Representative" or "Representative" in the Contract Documents.
- j. Equal, Equivalent, Satisfactory, Directed, Designated, Selected, As Required and similar words shall mean the written approval, selection, satisfaction, direction, or similar action of the District Representative and/or District.
- k. Indicated, Shown, Detailed, Noted, Scheduled or words of similar meaning shall mean that reference is made to the drawings, unless otherwise noted. It shall be understood that the direction, designation, selection, or similar import of the District Representative and/or District is intended, unless stated otherwise.
- l. Install means the complete installation of any item, equipment or material.
- m. Material shall include machinery, equipment, manufactured articles, or construction such as form work, fasteners, etc., and any other classes of material to be furnished in connection with the Contract. All materials shall be new unless specified otherwise.
- n. Perform shall mean that the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, shall take all actions necessary to complete the Work, including furnishing of necessary labor, tools, and equipment, and providing and installing Materials that are indicated, specified, or required to complete such performance.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

- o. Project is the Work planned by District as provided in the Contract Documents.
- p. Provide shall include provide complete in place, that is furnish, install, test and make ready for use.
- q. Recyclable Waste Materials shall mean materials removed from the Project site which are required to be diverted to a recycling center rather than an area landfill. Recyclable Waste Materials include asphalt, concrete, brick, concrete block, and rock.
- r. Specifications means that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the work.
- s. The Work means the entire improvement planned by the District pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- t. Work means labor, equipment and materials incorporated in, or to be incorporated in the construction covered by the Contract Documents.

### **ARTICLE 3 -CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- a. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all.
- b. Interpretations. The Contract Documents are intended to be fully cooperative and to be complementary. If Contractor observes that any documents are in conflict, the Contractor shall promptly notify the District Representative in writing. In case of conflicts between the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows:
  - 1. Change Orders or Work Change Directives
  - 2. Addenda
  - 3. Special Provisions (or Special Conditions)
  - 4. Technical Specifications (all portions)
  - 5. Plans (Contract Drawings)
  - 6. Contract
  - 7. General Conditions
  - 8. Instructions to Bidders
  - 9. Notice Inviting Bids
  - 10. Contractor's Bid Forms
  - 11. Greenbook (Except Sections 1-9 which are expressly excluded)
  - 12. Standard Plans
  - 13. Reference Documents

With reference to the Drawings, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

- 14. Figures govern over scaled dimensions
- 15. Detail drawings govern over general drawings
- 16. Addenda or Change Order drawings govern over Contract Drawings
- 17. Contract Drawings govern over Standard Drawings
- 18. Contract Drawings govern over Shop Drawings

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- c. Conflicts in Contract Documents. Notwithstanding the orders of precedence established above, in the event of conflicts, the higher standard shall always apply.
- d. Organization of Contract Documents. Organization of the Contract Documents into divisions, sections, and articles, and arrangement of drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

#### **ARTICLE 4 -CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: COPIES & MAINTENANCE**

Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, 2 copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction.

Contractor shall maintain a clean, undamaged set of Contract Documents at the Project site.

#### **ARTICLE 5 -DETAIL DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS**

- a. Examination of Contract Documents. Before commencing any portion of the Work, Contractor shall again carefully examine all applicable Contract Documents, the Project site and other information given to Contractor as to materials and methods of construction and other Project requirements. Contractor shall immediately notify the District Representative of any potential error, inconsistency, ambiguity, conflict or lack of detail or explanation. If Contractor performs, permits, or causes the performance of any Work which is in error, inconsistent or ambiguous, or not sufficiently detailed or explained, Contractor shall bear any and all resulting costs, including, without limitation, the cost of correction. In no case shall the Contractor or any subcontractor proceed with Work if uncertain as to the applicable requirements.
- b. Additional Instructions. After notification of any error, inconsistency, ambiguity, conflict or lack of detail or explanation, the District Representative will provide any required additional instructions, by means of drawings or other written direction, necessary for proper execution of Work.
- c. **Quality of Parts, Construction and Finish.** All parts of the Work shall be of the best quality of their respective kinds and the Contractor must use all diligence to inform itself fully as to the required construction and finish. In no case shall Contractor proceed with the Work without obtaining first from the District Representative such Approval may be necessary for the proper performance of Work.
- d. Contractor's Variation from Contract Document Requirements. If it is found that the Contractor has varied from the requirements of the Contract Documents including the requirement to comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the District Representative may at any time, before or after completion of the Work, order the improper Work removed, remade or replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

#### **ARTICLE 6 -EXISTENCE OF UTILITIES AT THE WORK SITE**

- a. The District has endeavored to determine the existence of utilities at the Project site from the records of the owners of known utilities in the vicinity of the Project. The positions of these utilities as derived from such records are shown on the Plans.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- b. No excavations were made to verify the locations shown for underground utilities. The service connections to these utilities are not shown on the plans. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the exact location of all service connections. The Contractor shall make its own investigations, including exploratory excavations, to determine the locations and type of service connections, prior to commencing Work which could result in damage to such utilities. The Contractor shall immediately notify the District in writing of any utility discovered in a different position than shown on the Plans or which is not shown on the Plans.
- c. All water meters, water valves, fire hydrants, electrical utility vaults, telephone vaults, gas utility valves, and other subsurface structures shall be relocated or adjusted to final grade by the Contractor. Locations of existing utilities shown on the Plans are approximate and may not be complete. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating its Work with all utility companies during the construction of the Work.
- d. Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to Section 4215 of the Government Code, the District has the responsibility to identify, with reasonable accuracy, main or trunkline facilities on the plans and specifications. In the event that main or trunkline utility facilities are not identified with reasonable accuracy in the plans and specifications made a part of the invitation for bids, District shall assume the responsibility for their timely removal, relocation, or protection.
- e. Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center, Northern California Underground Service Alert at 1-800-227-2600 at least two working days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be performed in an area which is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the District, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. No excavation shall be commenced or carried out by the Contractor unless such an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any subcontractor of the Contractor and the District has been given the identification number by the Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 7 -SCHEDULE**

- a. Estimated Schedule. Within fourteen (14) days after the issuance of the Notice of Award, Contractor shall prepare a Project schedule and shall submit this to the District Representative for Approval. The receipt or Approval of any schedules by the District Representative or the District shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor is fully responsible to determine and provide for any and all staffing and resources at levels which allow for good quality and timely completion of the Project. Contractor's failure to incorporate all elements of Work required for the performance of the Contract or any inaccuracy in the schedule shall not excuse the Contractor from performing all Work required for a completed Project within the specified Contract time period. If the required schedule is not received by the time the first payment under the Contract is due, Contractor shall not be paid until the schedule is received, reviewed and accepted by the District Representative.
- b. Schedule Contents. The schedule shall allow enough time for inclement weather. The schedule shall indicate the beginning and completion dates of all phases of construction; critical path for all critical, sequential time related activities; and "float

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

time” for all “slack” or “gaps” in the non-critical activities. The schedule shall clearly identify all staffing and other resources which in the Contractor’s judgment are needed to complete the Project within the time specified for completion. Schedule duration shall match the Contract time. Schedules indicating early completion will be rejected.

- c. Schedule Updates. Contractor shall continuously update its construction schedule. Contractor shall submit an updated and accurate construction schedule to the District Representative whenever requested to do so by District Representative and with each progress payment request. The District Representative may withhold progress payments or other amounts due under the Contract Documents if Contractor fails to submit an updated and accurate construction schedule.

## **ARTICLE 8 -SUBSTITUTIONS**

- a. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400(b) the District may make a finding that is described in the invitation for bids that designates certain products, things, or services by specific brand or trade name.
- b. Unless specifically designated in the Contract Documents, whenever any material, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name or by name of manufacturer, such Specifications shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating the description of the material, process or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “or equal.” Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer for substitution any material, process or article which shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified in the Contract Documents. However, the District may have adopted certain uniform standards for certain materials, processes and articles.
- c. Contractor shall submit requests, together with substantiating data, for substitution of any “or equal” material, process or article no later than thirty-five (35) days after award of the Contract. To facilitate the construction schedule and sequencing, some requests may need to be submitted before thirty-five (35) days after award of Contract. Provisions regarding submission of “or equal” requests shall not in any way authorize an extension of time for performance of this Contract. If a proposed “or equal” substitution request is rejected, Contractor shall be responsible for providing the specified material, process or article. The burden of proof as to the equality of any material, process or article shall rest with the Contractor. The District has the complete and sole discretion to determine if a material, process or article is an “or equal” material, process or article that may be substituted.
- d. Data required to substantiate requests for substitutions of an “or equal” material, process or article shall include a signed affidavit from the Contractor stating that, and describing how, the substituted “or equal” material, process or article is equivalent to that specified in every way except as listed on the affidavit. Substantiating data shall include any and all illustrations, specifications, and other relevant data including catalog information which describes the requested substituted “or equal” material, process or article, and substantiates that it is an “or equal” to the material, process or article. The substantiating data must also include information regarding the durability and lifecycle cost of the requested substituted “or equal” material, process or article. Failure to submit all the required substantiating data, including the signed affidavit, to the District in a timely fashion will result in the rejection of the proposed substitution.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- e. The Contractor shall bear all of the District's costs associated with the review of substitution requests.
- f. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs related to a substituted "or equal" material, process or article.
- g. Contractor is directed to the Special Conditions (if any) to review any findings made pursuant to Public Contract Code section 3400.

## **ARTICLE 9 -SHOP DRAWINGS**

- a. Contractor shall check and verify all field measurements and shall submit with such promptness as to provide adequate time for review and cause no delay in its own Work or in that of any other contractor, subcontractor, or worker on the Project, six (6) copies of all shop or setting drawings, calculations, schedules, and materials list, and all other provisions required by the Contract. Contractor shall sign all submittals affirming that submittals have been reviewed and approved by Contractor prior to submission to District Representative. Each signed submittal shall affirm that the submittal meets all the requirements of the Contract Documents except as specifically and clearly noted and listed on the cover sheet of the submittal.
- b. Contractor shall make any corrections required by the District Representative, and file with the District Representative six (6) corrected copies each, and furnish such other copies as may be needed for completion of the Work. District Representative's approval of shop drawings shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the Contract Documents unless Contractor has, in writing, called District Representative's attention to such deviations at time of submission and has secured the District Representative's written Approval. District Representative's Approval of shop drawings shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors in shop drawings.

## **ARTICLE 10 -SUBMITTALS**

- a. Contractor shall furnish to the District Representative for approval, prior to purchasing or commencing any Work, a log of all samples, material lists and certifications, mix designs, schedules, and other submittals, as required in the specifications. The log shall indicate whether samples will be provided in accordance with other provisions of this Contract.
- b. Contractor will provide samples and submittals, together with catalogs and supporting data required by the District Representative, to the District Representative within a reasonable time period to provide for adequate review and avoid delays in the Work.
- c. These requirements shall not authorize any extension of time for performance of this Contract. District Representative will check and approve such samples, but only for conformance with design concept of work and for compliance with information given in the Contract Documents. Work shall be in accordance with approved samples and submittals.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 11 -MATERIALS**

- a. Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, lights, power, transportation, superintendence, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete this Contract within specified time.
- b. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds and grades as noted and/or specified, and workmanship shall be of good quality.
- c. Materials shall be furnished in ample quantities and at such times as to ensure uninterrupted progress of the Work and shall be stored properly and protected as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be entirely responsible for damage or loss by weather or other causes to materials or Work.
- d. No materials, supplies, or equipment for Work under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and agrees upon completion of all work to deliver the Project, to the District free from any claims, liens, or charges.
- e. Materials shall be stored on the Project site in such manner so as not to interfere with any operations of the District or any independent contractor.

## **ARTICLE 12 -CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION**

Contractor shall continuously keep at the Project site, a competent and experienced full-time Project superintendent approved by the District. Superintendent must be able to proficiently speak, read and write in English. Contractor shall continuously provide efficient supervision of the Project.

## **ARTICLE 13 -WORKERS**

- a. Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees. Contractor shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or any one not skilled in the Work assigned to him or her.
- b. Any person in the employ of the Contractor whom the District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be dismissed from the Work and shall not be employed on this Project except with the written Approval of the District.

## **ARTICLE 14 -FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS**

District Determination of Fingerprinting Requirement Application is set forth in the Special Conditions.

- a. Contracts For Construction, Reconstruction, Rehabilitation Or Repair Of A School Facility Involving More Than Limited Contact With Students.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

If the District determines, based on the totality of the circumstances concerning the Project, that the Contractor and Contractor's employees are subject to the requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 pertaining to Contracts for Construction, Reconstruction, Rehabilitation or Repair of a School Facility because they will have contact other than limited contact with pupils, by execution of the Contract, the Contractor acknowledges that Contractor is entering into a contract for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or repair of a school facility where the Contractor and/or Contractor's employees will have more than limited contact with students and the services to be provided do not constitute an emergency or exceptional situation. In accordance with Education Code section 45125.2 the Contractor shall, at Contractor's own expense:

1. install a physical barrier to limit contact with students by Contractor and/or Contractor's employees;
  2. provide for the continuous supervision and monitoring of the Contractor and/or Contractor's employees by an employee of the Contractor who has received fingerprint clearance from the California Department of Justice;
  3. require any employee of the Contractor potentially having contact with students to obtain fingerprint clearance as described in Education Code section 45125.1
- b. Contracts For Construction, Reconstruction, Rehabilitation Or Repair Of A School Facility Involving Only Limited Contact With Students.

If the District determines based on the totality of the circumstances concerning the Project that the Contractor and Contractor's employees are subject to the requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 pertaining to Contracts for Construction, Reconstruction, Rehabilitation or Repair of a School Facility because they will have only limited contact with pupils, by execution of the Contract, the Contractor acknowledges that Contractor is entering into a contract for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or repair of a school facility involving only limited contact with students. Accordingly, the parties agree that the following conditions apply to any work performed by the Contractor and/or Contractor's employees on a school site: (1) Contractor and/or Contractor's employees shall check in with the school office each day immediately upon arriving at the school site; (2) Contractor and/or Contractor's employees shall inform school office staff of their proposed activities and location at the school site; (3) Once at such location Contractor and/or Contractor's employees shall not change locations without contacting the school office; (4) Contractor and Contractor's employees shall not use student restroom facilities; and (5) If Contractor and/or Contractor's employees find themselves alone with a student, Contractor and Contractor's employees shall immediately contact the school office and request that a member of the school staff be assigned to the work location.

## **ARTICLE 15 -SUBCONTRACTORS**

- a. Contractor agrees to bind every subcontractor to the terms of the Contract Documents as far as such terms are applicable to subcontractor's portion of the Work. Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by its subcontractors, as Contractor is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor. Nothing contained in these Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the District.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**



- b. The District reserves the right to Approve all subcontractors. The District's Approval of any subcontractor under this Contract shall not in any way relieve Contractor of its obligations in the Contract Documents.
- c. Prior to substituting any subcontractor listed in the Bid Forms, Contractor must comply with the requirements of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act pursuant to California Public Contract Code section 4100 et seq.

## **ARTICLE 16 -PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Permits and licenses necessary for prosecution of the Work shall be secured and paid for by Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

- a. Contractor shall obtain and pay for all other permits and licenses required for the Work, including excavation permit and for plumbing, mechanical and electrical work and for operations in or over public streets or right of way under jurisdiction of public agencies other than the District.
- b. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for all off-site inspection of the Work related to permits and licenses, including certification, required by the specifications, drawings, or by governing authorities, except for such off-site inspections delineated as the District's responsibility pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- c. Before Acceptance of the Project, the Contractor shall submit all licenses, permits, certificates of inspection and required approvals to the District.

## **ARTICLE 17 -UTILITY USAGE**

- a. All temporary utilities, including but not limited to electricity, water, gas, and telephone, used on the Work shall be furnished and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall Provide necessary temporary distribution systems, including meters, if necessary, from distribution points to points on the Work where the utility is needed. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall remove all temporary distribution systems.
- b. Contractor shall provide necessary and adequate utilities and pay all costs for water, electricity, gas, oil, and sewer charges required for completion of the Project.
- c. All permanent meters Installed shall be listed in the Contractor's name until Project Acceptance.
- d. If the Contract is for construction in existing facilities, Contractor may, with prior written Approval of the District, use the District's existing utilities by compensating the District for utilities used by Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 18 -INSPECTION FEES FOR PERMANENT UTILITIES**

All inspection fees and other municipal charges for permanent utilities including, but not limited to, sewer, electrical, phone, gas, water, and irrigation shall be paid for by the District. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging the payment of such fees, but inspection fees and other municipal fees relating to permanent utilities shall be paid by the District. Contractor may either

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

request reimbursement from the District for such fees, or shall be responsible for arranging and coordination with District for the payment of such fees.

## **ARTICLE 19 -TRENCHES**

- a. Trenches Five Feet or More in Depth. The Contractor shall submit to the District, in advance of excavation, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of any trench or trenches five feet or more in depth. If the plan varies from shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer. The plan shall not be less effective than the shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions of the Construction Safety Orders, as defined in the California Code of Regulations.
- b. Excavations Deeper than Four Feet. If work under this Contract involves digging trenches or other excavation that extends deeper than four feet below the surface, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any:
  1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
  2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated.
  3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do so materially differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, shall issue a change order under the procedures described in the Contract Documents.

In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Contractor as to whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all Work to be performed under the Contract. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the parties.

## **ARTICLE 20 -REMOVAL OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Should Contractor encounter material reasonably believed to be polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic wastes and hazardous materials which have not been rendered harmless at the Project site, the Contractor shall immediately stop work at the affected Project site and shall report the condition to the District in writing. The District shall contract for any services required to directly remove and/or abate PCBs and other toxic wastes and hazardous materials, if required by the Project site(s), and shall not require the Contractor to subcontract for such services. The

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the District and Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 21 -SANITARY FACILITIES**

Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary toilet buildings for the use of all workers. All toilets shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations. Toilets shall be kept supplied with toilet paper and shall have workable door fasteners. Toilets shall be serviced no less than once weekly and shall be present in a quantity of not less than 1 per 20 workers as required by CAL-OSHA regulation. The toilets shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times. Use of toilet facilities in the Work under construction shall not be permitted. Any other Sanitary Facilities required by CAL-OSHA shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 22 -AIR POLLUTION CONTROL**

Contractor shall comply with all air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statutes. All containers of paint, thinner, curing compound, solvent or liquid asphalt shall be labeled to indicate that the contents fully comply with the applicable material requirements.

## **ARTICLE 23 -COMPLIANCE WITH STATE STORM WATER PERMIT**

- a. Storm, surface, ground, nuisance, or other waters may be encountered at various times during the Work. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it has investigated the risk arising from such waters, has prepared its Bid accordingly, and assumes any and all risks and liabilities arising therefrom.
- b. Contractor shall keep itself and all subcontractors, staff, and employees fully informed of and in compliance with all local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations that may impact, or be implicated by the performance of the Work including, without limitation, all applicable provisions of any relevant local ordinances regulating discharges of storm water; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.); the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Water Code § 13000 et seq.); and any and all regulations, policies, or permits issued pursuant to any such authority. These include, but are not limited to Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Order No. R4-2012-0175 as amended by State Water Resources Control Board Order No. WQ 2015-0075, State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, as amended by Order Nos. 2010-0014-DWQ and 2012-0006-DWQ, and any amendment or renewal thereof ("Permit" or "Construction General Permit").
- c. Contractor shall comply with the lawful requirements of any municipality, drainage district, or other local agency with jurisdiction over the location where the Work is to be conducted, regarding discharges of storm water to separate storm drain systems or watercourses.
- d. Contractor shall be required to comply with all conditions of the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Water Board") National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction Activity ("Permit") for all construction activity which results in the disturbance of in excess of one acre of total land area or which is part of a larger common area of development or sale. Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Notice of Intent and for obtaining the Permit. Contractor shall be solely

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

responsible for preparing and implementing a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") prior to initiating Work. In bidding on this Contract, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to evaluate the cost of procuring the Permit and preparing the SWPPP as well as complying with the SWPPP and any necessary revision to the SWPPP. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the State Water Resources Control Board. Contractor shall include all costs of compliance with specified requirements in the Contract amount.

- e. Contractor shall file the Notice of Intent ("NOI") and obtain coverage for the Project under the Construction General Permit, if coverage is required. This may include filing all necessary documentation including the Permit Registration Documents ("PRDs") through the Stormwater Multiple Applications and Report Tracking System ("SMARTS"); preparing and implementing a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") for the Work site; implementing all other provisions, and monitoring and reporting requirements required by the Construction General Permit; and providing a Qualified SWPPP Developer ("QSD") and Qualified SWPPP Practitioner ("QSP"), as necessary for all Work site activities, including but not limited to preparation and submittal of all reports, plans, inspections, and monitoring information in compliance with the Construction General Permit. The District retains the right to develop its own documentation for the project site, including but not limited to the SWPPP, and in the alternative may require Contractor to adopt and implement portions of the District developed SWPPP. Specific requirements for the Work site shall be set forth in the Special Conditions. Contractor shall include all costs of compliance with specified requirements in the Contract amount. Contractor shall provide copies of all reports and monitoring information to the District Representative.
- f. Notwithstanding the above, before any PRDs, SWPPP, or other Construction General Permit related document may be submitted to the State Water Resources Control Board or implemented on the Work site, it must first be reviewed and approved by the District, if requested. The District expressly reserves the right to procure coverage under the Construction General Permit for the Work site if Contractor fails to draft satisfactory PRDs or SWPPP or otherwise fails to proceed in a manner that complies with the requirements of the Construction General Permit. The District additionally reserves the right to hire additional contractors to maintain compliance at the Work site. Whether Contractor has adequately maintained compliance with the Construction General Permit shall be the District's sole determination. Any costs incurred by the District in procuring coverage under the Construction General Permit, or drafting and/or implementing a SWPPP for the Work site shall be paid by Contractor
- g. Contractor shall comply with the lawful requirements of any applicable municipality, the District, drainage district, and other local agencies regarding discharges of storm water to separate storm drain system or other watercourses under their jurisdiction, including applicable requirements in municipal storm water management programs.
- h. Not used.
- i. Failure to comply with the Permit is in violation of federal and state law. Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless District, its officials, officers, agents, employees and authorized volunteers from and against any and all claims, demands, losses or liabilities of any kind or nature which District, its officials, officers, agents, employees and authorized volunteers may sustain or incur for noncompliance with the

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Permit arising out of or in connection with the Project, except for liability resulting from the sole established negligence, willful misconduct or active negligence of the District, its officials, officers, agents, employees or authorized volunteers.

- j. District reserves the right to defend any enforcement action or civil action brought against the District for Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable water quality law, regulation, or policy. Contractor hereby agrees to be bound by, and to reimburse District for the costs associated with, any enforcement action and/or settlement reached between the District and any relevant enforcement entity.
- k. District may seek damages from Contractor for delay in completing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, caused by Contractor's failure to comply with the laws, regulations and policies described in this Article , or any other relevant water quality law, regulation, or policy.
- l. District may seek damages from Contractor for delay in completing the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents, caused by Contractor's failure to comply with the Permit.

#### **ARTICLE 24 -CLEANING UP**

- a. Contractor at all times shall keep premises free from debris such as waste, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment. Contractor shall not store debris under, in, or about the premises. Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall clean the interior and exterior of the building or improvement including fixtures, equipment, walls, floors, ceilings, roofs, window sills and ledges, horizontal projections, and any areas where debris has collected so surfaces are free from foreign material or discoloration. Contractor shall clean and polish all glass, plumbing fixtures, and finish hardware and similar finish surfaces and equipment and contractor shall also remove temporary fencing, barricades, planking and construction toilet and similar temporary facilities from site. Contractor shall also clean all buildings, asphalt and concrete areas to the degree necessary to remove oil, grease, fuel, or other stains caused by Contractor operations or equipment.
- b. Contractor shall fully clean up the site at the completion of the Work. If the Contractor fails to immediately clean up at the completion of the Work, the District may do so and the cost of such clean up shall be charged back to the Contractor.

#### **ARTICLE 25 -LAYOUT AND FIELD ENGINEERING**

All field engineering required for laying out the Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by the Contractor at its expense. Layout shall be done by a registered civil engineer Approved by the District Representative. Any required "as-built" drawings of the Work shall be prepared by the registered civil engineer.

#### **ARTICLE 26 -EXCESSIVE NOISE**

- a. The Contractor shall use only such equipment on the work and in such state of repair so that the emission of sound therefrom is within the noise tolerance level of that equipment as established by CAL-OSHA.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- b. The Contractor shall comply with the most restrictive of the following: (1) local sound control and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances and (2) the requirements contained in these Contract Documents, including hours of operation requirements. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the Project without a muffler of the type recommended by the manufacturer. Should any muffler or other control device sustain damage or be determined to be ineffective or defective, the Contractor shall promptly remove the equipment and shall not return said equipment to the job until the device is repaired or replaced. Said noise and vibration level requirements shall apply to all equipment on the job or related to the job, including but not limited to, trucks, transit mixers or transit equipment that may or may not be owned by the Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 27 -TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

- a. If the Contract Documents, the District Representative, or any instructions, laws, ordinances, or public authority require any part of the Work to be tested or Approved, Contractor shall provide the District Representative at least two (2) working days' notice of its readiness for observation or inspection. If inspection is by a public authority other than the District, Contractor shall promptly inform the District of the date fixed for such inspection. Required certificates of inspection (or similar) shall be secured by Contractor. Costs for District testing and District inspection shall be paid by the District. Costs of tests for Work found not to be in compliance shall be paid by the Contractor.
- b. If any Work is done or covered up without the required testing or Approval, the Contractor shall uncover or deconstruct the Work, and the Work shall be redone after completion of the testing at the Contractor's cost in compliance with the Contract Documents.
- c. Where inspection and testing are to be conducted by an independent laboratory or agency, materials or samples of materials to be inspected or tested shall be selected by such laboratory or agency, or by the District, and not by Contractor. All tests or inspections of materials shall be made in accordance with the commonly recognized standards of national organizations.
- d. In advance of manufacture of materials to be supplied by Contractor which must be tested or inspected, Contractor shall notify the District so that the District may arrange for testing at the source of supply. Any materials which have not satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection shall not be incorporated into the Work.
- e. If the manufacture of materials to be inspected or tested will occur in a plant or location outside the geographic limits of District, the Contractor shall pay for any excessive or unusual costs associated with such testing or inspection, including but not limited to excessive travel time, standby time and required lodging.
- f. Reexamination of Work may be ordered by the District. If so ordered, Work must be uncovered or deconstructed by Contractor. If Work is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, the District shall pay the costs of reexamination and reconstruction. If such Work is found not to be in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall pay all costs.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 28 -PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY**

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and Work performed until completion and final Acceptance by the District. All Work shall be solely at the Contractor's risk. Contractor shall adequately protect adjacent property from settlement or loss of lateral support as necessary. Contractor shall comply with all applicable safety laws and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the Project site where Work is being performed. Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by field conditions and progress of work, all necessary safeguards, signs, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created in the course of construction.
- b. In an emergency affecting safety of life or of work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the District Representative, is hereby permitted to act to prevent such threatened loss or injury; and Contractor shall so act, without appeal, if so authorized or instructed by the District Representative or the District. Any compensation claimed by Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by and agreed upon by the District and the Contractor.
- c. Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all Work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions.
- d. Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, and other adjoining property and structures, and to avoid damage thereto, and Contractor shall repair any damage thereto caused by the Work operations. Contractor shall:
  1. Enclose working area with a substantial barricade, and arrange work to cause minimum amount of inconvenience and danger to the public.
  2. Provide substantial barricades around any shrubs or trees indicated to be preserved.
  3. Deliver materials to the Project site over a route designated by the District Representative.
  4. Provide any and all dust control required and follow the Applicable air quality regulations as appropriate. If the Contractor does not comply, the District shall have the immediate authority to provide dust control and deduct the cost from payments to the Contractor.
  5. Confine Contractor's apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of its workers to limits required by law, ordinances, permits, or directions of the District Representative. Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the Project site with its materials.
  6. Take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed by

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

accident, they shall be replaced by an approved civil engineer or land surveyor, at no cost to the District.

## **ARTICLE 29 -CONTRACTORS MEANS AND METHODS**

Contractor is solely responsible for the means and methods utilized to Perform the Work. In no case shall the Contractor's means and methods deviate from commonly used industry standards.

## **ARTICLE 30 -AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES**

The District shall designate representatives, who shall have the right to be present at the Project site at all times. The District may designate an inspector who shall have the right to observe all of the Contractor's Work. The inspector is not authorized to make changes in the Contract Documents. The inspector shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access.

## **ARTICLE 31 -HOURS OF WORK**

- a. Eight (8) hours of work shall constitute a legal day's work. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall forfeit, as penalty to the District, twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each worker employed in the execution of Work by the Contractor or any subcontractor for each day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one day and forty (40) hours in any week in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code, and in particular, Section 1810 to Section 1815, except as provided in Labor Code Section 1815.
- b. Work shall be accomplished on a regularly scheduled eight (8) hour per day work shift basis, Monday through Friday, when school is not in session, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Work hours at sites with Summer School shall be 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. With permission, and at no additional cost to the District, Saturday work between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. may be arranged. If the project should extend to when school is in session, all work Monday through Friday shall be done in the afternoon and evening after school hours, at no additional cost to the District, at times agreed to by the District.
- c. It shall be unlawful for any person to operate, permit, use, or cause to operate any of the following at the Project site, other than between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, with no Work allowed on District-observed holidays, unless otherwise Approved by the District Representative:
  1. Powered Vehicles
  2. Construction Equipment
  3. Loading and Unloading Vehicles
  4. Domestic Power Tools

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**



## **ARTICLE 32 -PAYROLL RECORDS**

- a. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1776, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain weekly certified payroll records showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours paid each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed in connection with the work. Contractor shall certify under penalty of perjury that records maintained and submitted by Contractor are true and accurate. Contractor shall also require subcontractor(s) to certify weekly payroll records under penalty of perjury.
- b. In accordance with Labor Code section 1771.4, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall furnish the certified payroll records directly to the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") on a weekly basis and in the format prescribed by the DIR, which may include electronic submission. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and regulations from the DIR relating to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement.
- c. The payroll records described herein shall be certified and submitted by the Contractor at a time designated by the District. The Contractor shall also provide the following:
  - 1. A certified copy of the employee's payroll records shall be made available for inspection or furnished to such employee or his or her authorized representative on request.
  - 2. A certified copy of all payroll records described herein shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request of the DIR.
- d. Unless submitted electronically, the certified payroll records shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE") of the DIR or shall contain the same information as the forms provided by the DLSE.
- e. Any copy of records made available for inspection and furnished upon request to the public shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor or any subcontractor shall not be marked or obliterated.
- f. In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this Section, the Contractor shall have ten (10) days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying any item or actions necessary to ensure compliance with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after such ten (10) day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the District, forfeit Twenty-five Dollars (\$25.00) for each day, or portion thereof, for each worker until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the DIR, such penalties shall be withheld from contract payments.

## **ARTICLE 33 -PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES**

- a. The Contractor is aware of the requirements of Labor Code Sections 1720 et seq. and 1770 et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000 et seq. ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on certain "public works" and "maintenance" projects. Since this Project involves an applicable "public works" or "maintenance"

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and since the total compensation is \$1,000 or more, Contractor agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. The Contractor shall obtain a copy of the prevailing rates of per diem wages at the commencement of this Agreement from the website of the Division of Labor Statistics and Research of the Department of Industrial Relations located at [www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/](http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/). In the alternative, the Contractor may view a copy of the prevailing rates of per diem wages at the District. Contractor shall make copies of the prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to perform work on the Project available to interested parties upon request, and shall post copies at the Contractor's principal place of business and at the Project site. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the District, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents free and harmless from any claims, liabilities, costs, penalties or interest arising out of any failure or allege failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws.

- b. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the District not more than fifty dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage rate for any work done by him, or by any subcontract under him, in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code. The difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rate and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by the Contractor.
- c. Contractor shall post, at appropriate conspicuous points on the Project site, a schedule showing all determined general prevailing wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned.

#### **ARTICLE 34 -PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION**

Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, Contractor and its subcontractors must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations at the time of the bid. By entering into this Contract, Contractor represents that it is aware of the registration requirement and is currently registered with the DIR. Contractor shall maintain a current registration for the duration of the Project. Contractor shall further include the requirements of Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 in any subcontract and ensure that all subcontractors are registered at the time this Contract is entered into and maintain registration for the duration of the Project.

#### **ARTICLE 35 -EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES**

- a. Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of Labor Code Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6 in the employment of apprentices.
- b. Information relative to apprenticeship standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, the Administrator of Apprenticeships, San Francisco, California, or from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards and its branch offices.
- c. Knowing violations of Labor Code Section 1777.5 will result in forfeiture not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day of non-compliance pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.7.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

d. The responsibility for compliance with this Article shall rest upon the Contractor.

### **ARTICLE 36 -NONDISCRIMINATION/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1735 and other applicable provisions of law, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status of any person on this Project. The Contractor will take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated during employment or training without regard to their race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

### **ARTICLE 37 -DEBARMENT OF CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

Contractors or subcontractors may not perform work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is barred as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contractor on the project shall be returned to the District. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the project.

### **ARTICLE 38 -LABOR/EMPLOYMENT SAFETY**

The Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for its employees which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.), and California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Industrial Relations Division 1, Department of Industrial Relations, Chapter 4.

### **ARTICLE 39 -WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

The Contractor shall Provide, during the life of this Contract, workers' compensation insurance for all of the employees engaged in Work under this Contract, on or at the Project site, and, in case any of sublet Work, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide workers' compensation insurance for all the latter's employees as prescribed by State law. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Contractor's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in work under this Contract, on or at the Project site, is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Statutes, the Contractor shall provide or shall cause a subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of such employees not otherwise protected. The Contractor is required to secure payment of compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code. The Contractor shall file with the District certificates of its insurance protecting workers. Company or companies providing insurance coverage shall be acceptable to the District, if in the form and coverage as set forth in the Contract Documents.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 40 -EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Contractor shall provide during the life of this Contract, Employer's Liability Insurance, including Occupational Disease, in the amount of, at least, one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per person per accident. Contractor shall provide District with a certificate of Employer's Liability Insurance. Such insurance shall comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents. The policy shall be endorsed, if applicable, to provide a Borrowed Servant/Alternate Employer Endorsement and contain a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the District.

## **ARTICLE 41 -COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE**

- a. Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract and for such other period as may be required herein, at its sole expense, Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises liability, contractual liability, products/completed operations if applicable, personal and advertising injury – which may arise from or out of Contractor's operations, use, and management of the Project site, or the performance of its obligations hereunder. Policy limits shall not be less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage. If Commercial General Liability Insurance or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.
- b. Such policy shall comply with all the requirements of this Article and Article 42. The limits set forth herein shall apply separately to each insured against whom claims are made or suits are brought, except with respect to the limits of liability. Further the limits set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it limit Contractor's indemnification obligations to the District, and shall not preclude the District from taking such other actions available to the District under other provisions of the Contract Documents or law.
- c. Contractor shall make certain that any and all subcontractors hired by Contractor are insured in accordance with this Contract. If any subcontractor's coverage does not comply with the foregoing provisions, Contractor shall indemnify and hold the District harmless from any damage, loss, cost, or expense, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the District as a result thereof.
- d. All general liability policies provided pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents.
- e. All general liability policies shall be written to apply to all bodily injury, including death, property damage, personal injury, owned and non-owned equipment, blanket contractual liability, completed operations liability, explosion, collapse, under-ground excavation, removal of lateral support, and other covered loss, however occasioned, occurring during the policy term, and shall specifically insure the performance by Contractor of that part of the indemnification contained in these General Conditions, relating to liability for injury to or death of persons and damage to property. If the coverage contains one or more aggregate limits, a minimum of 50% of any such aggregate limit must remain available at all times; if over 50% of any aggregate limit has been paid or reserved, the District may require additional coverage to be purchased by Contractor to restore the required limits. Contractor may combine primary, umbrella, and as broad as possible excess liability coverage to achieve the

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

total limits indicated above. Any umbrella or excess liability policy shall include the additional insured endorsement described in the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 42 -AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Contractor shall take out and maintain at all times during the term of this Contract Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of, at least, one million dollars (\$1,000,000). Such insurance shall provide coverage for bodily injury and property damage including coverage for non-owned and hired vehicles, in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the District. Such insurance shall comply with the provisions of Article 42 below.

#### **ARTICLE 43 -BUILDER'S RISK ["ALL RISK"]**

- a. It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain or cause to be maintained Builder's Risk ("All Risk") extended coverage insurance on all work, material, equipment, appliances, tools, and structures which are a part of the Contract and subject to loss or damage by fire, and vandalism and malicious mischief, in an amount to cover 100% of the replacement cost. The District accepts no responsibility until the Contract is formally accepted by the Governing Board for the work. The Contractor is required to file with the District a certificate evidencing fire insurance coverage.
- b. Provide insurance coverage on completed value form, all-risk or special causes of loss coverage.
  - 1. Insurance policies shall be so conditioned as to cover the performance of any extra work performed under the Contract.
  - 2. Coverage shall include all materials stored on site and in transit.
  - 3. Coverage shall include Contractor's tools and equipment.
  - 4. Insurance shall include boiler, machinery and material hoist coverage.
- c. Such insurance shall comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 44 -FORM AND PROOF OF CARRIAGE OF INSURANCE**

- a. Any insurance carrier providing insurance coverage required by the Contract Documents shall be admitted to and authorized to do business in the State of California unless waived, in writing, by the District Risk Manager. Carrier(s) shall have an A.M. Best rating of not less than an A:VIII. Insurance deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared by the Contractor, and such deductibles and retentions shall have the prior written consent from the District. At the election of the District the Contractor shall either 1) reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions, or 2) procure a bond which guarantees payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense costs and expenses.
- b. Contractor shall cause its insurance carrier(s) to furnish the District with either 1) a properly executed original Certificate(s) of Insurance and certified original copies of Endorsements effecting coverage as required herein, or 2) if requested to do so in writing by the District Risk Manager, provide original Certified copies of policies

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

including all Endorsements and all attachments thereto, showing such insurance is in full force and effect. The District, its directors and officers, employees, agents or representatives are named as Additional Insureds and Provide a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of those parties. Further, said Certificate(s) and policies of insurance shall contain the covenant of the insurance carrier(s) that shall provide no less than thirty (30) days written notice be given to the District prior to any material modification or cancellation of such insurance. In the event of a material modification or cancellation of coverage, the District may terminate or Stop Work pursuant to the Contract Documents, unless the District receives, prior to such effective date, another properly executed original Certificate of Insurance and original copies of endorsements or certified original policies, including all endorsements and attachments thereto evidencing coverages set forth herein and the insurance required herein is in full force and effect. Contractor shall not take possession, or use the Project site, or commence operations under this Agreement until the District has been furnished original Certificate(s) of Insurance and certified original copies of Endorsements or policies of insurance including all Endorsements and any and all other attachments as required in this Section. The original Endorsements for each policy and the Certificate of Insurance shall be signed by an individual authorized by the insurance carrier to do so on its behalf.

- c. It is understood and agreed to by the parties hereto and the insurance company(s), that the Certificate(s) of Insurance and policies shall so covenant and shall be construed as primary, and the District's insurance and/or deductibles and/or self-insured retentions or self-insured programs shall not be construed as contributory.
- d. The District reserves the right to adjust the monetary limits of insurance coverage's during the term of this Contract including any extension thereof-if in the District's reasonable judgment, the amount or type of insurance carried by the Contractor becomes inadequate.
- e. Contractor shall pass down the insurance obligations contained herein to all tiers of sub-contractors working under this Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 45 -INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS**

- a. Insurance Requirements. Contractor shall procure and maintain, at Contractor's own expense, the following insurance coverages during the term of the Contract:
- b. "All Risk" property insurance, including builder's risk, excluding the perils of earthquake and flood, covering the full replacement cost of the work that names Rosemead School District as "loss payee" as its interests may appear. Such insurance shall cover all materials stored on site and Contractor's tools and equipment.
- c. Commercial General Liability Insurance (equivalent in form to Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) form CG 00 01 11 85 or CG 00 01 10 93) in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate.
- d. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance (equivalent in form to ISO form CA 00 01 06 92) covering Symbol 1 (any auto) in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- e. Workers Compensation Insurance as required by the California Labor Code and Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident/disease.
- f. Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per claim.
- g. Bond Requirements. Contractor shall provide to District:
- h. Bid Bond equal to 10% of the Performance Bond amount.
- i. Payment Bond (Material and Labor Bond) to satisfy claims of material suppliers and mechanics and laborers employed by the Contractor in connection with this Contract. This bond shall be maintained by Contractor in full force and effect for the period prescribed by operation of law.
- j. Performance Bond guaranteeing faithful performance of all work within the time and manner prescribed, free from original or developed defects. The Surety's obligations under the Performance Bond shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor's or Surety's obligations under the Contract, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure Section 337.15.

#### **ARTICLE 46 -INSURANCE DOCUMENTATION AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.**

- a. The insurance required herein shall be placed with insurers admitted to do business in the State of California or non-admitted but authorized by the State of California (List of Eligible Surplus Lines Insurers (LESLI)) and with a rating of or equivalent to an A:VIII by A.M. Best Company.
- b. The bonds required herein shall be placed with surety companies on the U.S. Department of Treasury's List of Approved Sureties.
- c. General Coverage Endorsements Required.
- d. Additional insured endorsements. The general liability insurance policy must be endorsed with an additional insured endorsement (on a form equivalent to ISO form CG 2010 11 85 or CG 20 26 11 85) naming Rosemead School District, its trustees, employees, and agents as additional insured. The policy must be endorsed to provide that any failure by the Contractor to comply with the reporting provisions of the policy shall not affect the coverage afforded to the District, its trustees, employees, and agents.
- e. Notice of policy changes or cancellation. Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that policy shall not be suspended, voided, materially changed (except by reason of limit reduction due to paid claims), or canceled by either party except after thirty (30) days prior written notice (or except after ten (10) days written notice for nonpayment of premium only) to the District.
- f. Primary, non-contributing coverage. Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall apply on a primary, noncontributing basis in relation to any

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

insurance or self-insurance, primary or excess, maintained by or available to the District, its boards, officials, employees, or agents. Similarly, each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage maintained by District shall be excess to and shall not contribute to insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Contractor.

- g. Severability of interests. A severability of interest endorsement, which provides Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
- h. Waivers of subrogation. Each workers' compensation and general liability insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that the insurance company waives its rights of subrogation against Rosemead School District, its trustees, employees, and agents.
- i. Delivery of Certificates and Endorsements. Prior to the start of performance, Contractor shall deliver to District certificates of insurance and the endorsements for approval as to sufficiency and form. In addition, Consultant shall, within thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the insurance, furnish to District certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing renewal of the insurance. District reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all policies of Contractor at any time. District may, at its discretion, require additional coverage or additional limits based upon the nature of the services provided.
- j. Claims-made Acceptability. "Claims-made" policies for other than professional liability, or errors and omissions liability policies are not acceptable unless the District determines that "Occurrence" policies are not available in the market for the risk being insured. If a "Claims-made" policy is accepted, it must provide for a pre-paid extended reporting period endorsement (ERPE) of not less than one hundred eighty (180) days. In lieu of the prepaid ERPE, contractor shall warrant that it will maintain continuous, equivalent coverage at least three years after contract completion. Also, if a claims-made policy is utilized, its prior acts date must be at least as early as the first date of business by the Contractor with the District.
- k. Insurance Requirements for Subcontractors. If subcontractors are permitted under this Contract, Contractor shall include Article 1 and 2 in its agreements with subcontractors and shall forward to District all required documentation.
- l. Self-Insurance, Self-Insured Retentions, Deductibles. Any self-insurance program, self-insured retention, or deductible must be separately approved in writing by the Associate Superintendent of Business Services or designee and shall protect District, its trustees, employees and agents in the same manner and to the same extent as they would have been protected had the policy or policies not contained retention or deductible provisions.
- m. The coverage and limits required hereunder shall not in any way limit the liability of the Contractor nor are the insurance requirements herein intended to represent adequate or sufficient coverage for the Contractor's risks hereunder.
- n. The District reserves the right to adjust the monetary limits of insurance coverage's during the term of this Contract including any extension thereof-if in the District's reasonable judgment, the amount or type of insurance carried by the Contractor becomes inadequate.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**



## **ARTICLE 47 -TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- a. Time for Completion/Liquidated Damages. Work shall be commenced within ten (10) days of the date stated in the District's Notice to Proceed and shall be completed by Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents. The District is under no obligation to consider early completion of the Project; and the Contract completion date shall not be amended by the District's receipt or acceptance of the Contractor's proposed earlier completion date. Furthermore, Contractor shall not, under any circumstances, receive additional compensation from the District (including but not limited to indirect, general, administrative or other forms of overhead costs) for the period between the time of earlier completion proposed by the Contractor and the Contract completion date. If the Work is not completed as stated in the Contract Documents, it is understood that the District will suffer damage. In accordance with Government Code section 53069.85, being impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed that Contractor shall pay to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum stipulated in the Contract for each day of delay until the Work is fully completed. Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any liquidated damages. Any money due or to become due the Contractor may be retained to cover liquidated damages.
- b. Inclement Weather. Contractor shall abide by the District Representative's determination of what constitutes inclement weather. Time extensions for inclement weather shall only be granted when the Work stopped during inclement weather is on the critical path of the Project schedule.
- c. Extension of Time. Contractor shall not be charged liquidated damages because of any delays in completion of the Work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor (or its subcontractors or suppliers). Contractor shall within five (5) Days of identifying any such delay notify the District in writing of causes of delay. The District shall ascertain the facts and extent of delay and grant extension of time for completing the Work when, in its judgment, the facts justify such an extension. Time extensions to the Project shall be requested by the Contractor as they occur and without delay. No delay claims shall be permitted unless the event or occurrence delays the completion of the Project beyond the Contract completion date.
- d. No Damages for Reasonable Delay. The District's liability to Contractor for delays for which the District is responsible shall be limited to only an extension of time unless such delays were unreasonable under the circumstances. In no case shall the District be liable for any costs which are borne by the Contractor in the regular course of business, including, but not limited to, home office overhead and other ongoing costs. Damages caused by unreasonable District delay, including delays caused by items that are the responsibility of the District pursuant to Government Code section 4215, shall be based on actual costs only, no proportions or formulas shall be used to calculate any delay damages.

## **ARTICLE 48 -COST BREAKDOWN AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES**

Contractor shall furnish on forms Approved by the District:

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- 76 -

- a. Within ten (10) Days of award of the Contract a detailed estimate giving a complete breakdown of the Contract price.
- b. A monthly itemized estimate of Work done for the purpose of making progress payments. In order for the District to consider and evaluate each progress payment application, the Contractor shall submit a detailed measurement of Work performed and a progress estimate of the value thereof before the tenth (10th) Day of the following month.
- c. Contractor shall submit, with each of its payment requests, an adjusted list of actual quantities, verified by the District Representative, for unit price items listed, if any, in the Bid Form.
- d. Following the District's Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the District a written statement of the final quantities of unit price items for inclusion in the final payment request.
- e. The District shall have the right to adjust any estimate of quantity and to subsequently correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

Contractor shall certify under penalty of perjury, that all cost breakdowns and periodic estimates accurately reflect the Work on the Project.

#### **ARTICLE 49 -MOBILIZATION**

- a. When a bid item is included in the Bid Form for mobilization, the costs of Work in advance of construction operations and not directly attributable to any specific bid item will be included in the progress estimate ("Initial Mobilization"). When no bid item is provided for "Initial Mobilization," payment for such costs will be deemed to be included in the other items of the Work.
- b. Payment for Initial Mobilization based on the lump sum provided in the Bid Form, which shall constitute full compensation for all such Work. No payment for Initial Mobilization will be made until all of the listed items have been completed to the satisfaction of the District Representative. The scope of the Work included under Initial Mobilization shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following principal items:
  1. Obtaining and paying for all bonds, insurance, and permits.
  2. Moving on to the Project site of all Contractor's plant and equipment required for first month's operations.
  3. Installing temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
  4. Establishing fire protection system.
  5. Developing and installing a construction water supply.
  6. Providing and maintaining the field office trailers for the Contractor and the District Representative, complete, with all specified furnishings and utility services including telephones, telephone appurtenances, computer and printer, and copying machine.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

7. Providing on-site communication facilities for the Owner and the District Representative, including telephones, radio pagers, and fax machines.
8. Providing on-site sanitary facilities and potable water facilities as specified per Cal-OSHA and these Contract Documents.
9. Furnishing, installing, and maintaining all storage buildings or sheds required for temporary storage of products, equipment, or materials that have not yet been installed in the Work. All such storage shall meet manufacturer's specified storage requirements, and the specific provisions of the specifications, including temperature and humidity control, if recommended by the manufacturer, and for all security.
10. Arranging for and erection of Contractor's work and storage yard.
11. Posting all OSHA required notices and establishment of safety programs per Cal-OSHA.
12. Full-time presence of Contractor's superintendent at the job site as required herein.
13. Submittal of Construction Schedule as required by the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 50 -PAYMENTS**

- a. The District shall make monthly progress payments following receipt of undisputed and properly submitted payment requests. Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of Work performed up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for work so long as any lawful or proper direction concerning the Work or any portion thereof given by the District, District's Representative, or the Architect shall remain uncomplied with.
- b. The Contractor shall, after the full completion of the Work, submit a final payment application. All prior progress estimates shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.
- c. Unless otherwise required by law, the final payment of ten percent (5%) of the value of the Work, if unencumbered, shall be paid no later than sixty (60) Days after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion.
- d. Acceptance by Contractor of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District arising from this Contract.
- e. Payments to the Contractor shall not be construed to be an acceptance of any defective work or improper materials, or to relieve the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract Documents.
- f. The Contractor shall submit with each payment request the Contractor's conditional waiver of lien for the entire amount covered by such payment request, as well as a valid unconditional waiver of lien from the Contractor and all subcontractors and materialmen for all work and materials included in any prior invoices. Waivers of lien shall be in the forms prescribed by California Civil Code Section 3262. Prior to final

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

payment by the District, the Contractor shall submit a final waiver of lien for the Contractor's work, together with releases of lien from any subcontractor or materialmen.

## **ARTICLE 51 -PAYMENTS WITHHELD AND BACK CHARGES**

In addition to amounts which the District may retain under other provisions of the Contract Documents the District may withhold payments due to Contractor as may be necessary to cover:

- a. Stop Notice Claims.
- b. Defective Work not remedied.
- c. Failure of Contractor to make proper payments to its subcontractors or suppliers.
- d. Completion of the Contract if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for balance then unpaid.
- e. Damage to another contractor or third party.
- f. Amounts which may be due the District for claims against Contractor.
- g. Failure of Contractor to keep the record ("as-built") drawings up to date.
- h. Failure to provide updates on the construction schedule.
- i. Site cleanup.
- j. Failure of the Contractor to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- k. Liquidated damages.
- l. Legally permitted penalties.
- m. Back charge of additional costs for environmental monitors, inspectors, testing labs, and other 3<sup>rd</sup>-party consultants of the District incurred by the District due to the Contractor's schedule requiring that such 3<sup>rd</sup>-party consultants be paid for days other than Monday through Friday or overtime.
- n. Back charge of additional costs for environmental monitors, inspectors, testing labs, and other 3<sup>rd</sup>-party consultants of the District incurred by the District due to the Contractor's work failing inspection/testing and having to be re-worked, re-done, or re-tested. All additional hours of inspection/monitoring or other activities related to the re-work and re-testing and the costs of retesting shall be subject to back charge.
- o. Back charge of additional costs for environmental monitors, inspectors, testing labs, and other 3<sup>rd</sup>-party consultants of the District incurred by the District due to the Contractor's work not being completed by the scheduled date for final completion. All additional hours of inspection/monitoring or other 3<sup>rd</sup>-party activities incurred after the date of final completion because the Contractor has not completed the work shall be subject to back charge.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

Upon completion of the Contract, the District will reduce the final Contract amount to reflect costs charged to the Contractor, back charges or payments withheld pursuant to the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 52 -SECURITIES FOR MONEY WITHHELD**

Pursuant to Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, Contractor may request the District to make retention payments directly to an escrow agent or may substitute securities for any money withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract. At the request and expense of Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount withheld shall be deposited with the District or with a state or federally chartered bank as the escrow agent who shall return such securities to Contractor upon satisfactory completion of the Contract. Deposit of securities with an escrow agent shall be subject to a written agreement substantially in the form provided in Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code.

## **ARTICLE 53 -CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK**

- a. Owner Initiated Change. The District, without invalidating the Contract, may order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract amount and Contract time being adjusted accordingly. All such changes in the Work shall be authorized by written Change Order, and shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. A Change Order signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including any adjustment in the Contract amount or the Contract time, and the full and final settlement of all costs (direct, indirect and overhead) related to the Work authorized by the Change Order.
  1. The Contractor must submit a complete cost proposal, including any change in the Contract time, within seven (7) Days after receipt of a scope of a proposed Change Order, unless the District requests that proposals be submitted in less than seven (7) Days.
- b. Contractor Initiated Change. The Contractor must give written notice to the District Representative of a proposed Change Order required for compliance with the Contract Documents within seven (7) Days of discovery of the facts giving rise to the proposed change order.
- c. Contract Price Adjustment.
  1. All claims for additional compensation to the Contractor shall be presented in writing before the expense is incurred and will be adjusted as provided herein. No Work shall be allowed to lag pending such adjustment, but shall be promptly executed as directed, even if a dispute arises. No claim will be considered after the Work in question has been done unless a written contract change order has been issued or a timely written notice of claim has been made by Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to claim or bring suit for damages, whether for loss of profits or otherwise, on account of any decrease or omission of any item or portion of Work to be done. Whenever any change

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

is made as provided for herein, such change shall be considered and treated as though originally included in the Contract, and shall be subject to all terms, conditions and provisions of the original Contract.

2. Whenever possible, any changes to the Contract amount shall be in a lump sum mutually agreed to by the Contractor and the District.
3. All price quotations submitted by the Contractor shall be accompanied by sufficiently detailed supporting documentation to permit verification by the District.
- d. Force Account Work. If the Contractor fails to submit the cost proposal for a Change Order within the seven (7) Day period (or as requested), the District has the right to order the Contractor in writing to commence the Work immediately on a force account basis and/or issue a lump sum change to the Contract price in accordance with the District's estimate of cost. If the change is issued based on the District estimate, the Contractor will waive its right to dispute the action unless within fifteen (15) Days following completion of the added/deleted Work, the Contractor presents written proof that the District's estimate was in error.
- e. Cost Estimates. Estimates for lump sum quotations and accounting for cost-plus-percentage Work shall be limited to direct expenditures necessitated specifically by the subject extra work, and shall be segregated as follows:
  1. Labor. The costs of labor will be the actual cost for wages prevailing locally for each craft or type of worker at the time the extra work is done, plus employer payments of payroll taxes and insurance, health and welfare, pension, vacation, apprenticeship funds, and other direct costs resulting from Federal, State or local laws, as well as assessment or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements. The use of a labor classification which would increase the extra work cost will not be permitted unless the Contractor establishes the necessity for such additional costs. Labor costs for equipment operators and helpers shall be reported only when such costs are not included in the invoice for equipment rental.
  2. Materials. The cost of materials reported shall be at invoice or lowest current price at which such materials are locally available in the quantities involved, plus sales tax, freight and delivery. Materials cost shall be based upon supplier or manufacturer's invoice. If invoices or other satisfactory evidence of cost are not furnished within fifteen (15) Days of delivery, then the District Representative shall determine the materials cost, at its sole discretion.
  3. Tool and Equipment Use. No payment will be made for the use of small tools, tools which have a replacement value of \$1,000 or less. Regardless of ownership, the rates to be used in determining equipment use costs shall not exceed listed rates prevailing locally at equipment rental agencies, or distributors, at the time the Work is performed.
  4. Overhead, Profit and Other Charges. The mark-up for overhead (including supervision) and profit on Work added to the Contract shall be according to the following:
    - i. "Net Cost" is defined as consisting of costs of labor, materials and tools and equipment only excluding overhead and profit. The costs of applicable insurance

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

and bond premium will be reimbursed to the Contractor and subcontractors at cost only, without mark-up.

- ii. For Work performed by the Contractor's forces the added cost for overhead and profit shall not exceed fifteen (15%) percent of the Net Cost of the Work.
  - iii. For Work performed by a subcontractor, the added cost for overhead and profit shall not exceed fifteen (15%) percent of the Net Cost of the Work to which the Contractor may add five (5%) percent of the subcontractor's Net Cost.
  - iv. For Work performed by a sub-subcontractor the added cost for overhead and profit shall not exceed fifteen (15 %) percent of the Net Cost for Work to which the subcontractor and general Contractor may each add an additional five (5 %) percent of the Net Cost of the lower tier subcontractor.
  - v. No additional markup will be allowed for lower tier subcontractors, and in no case shall the added cost for overhead and profit payable by District exceed twenty-five (25%) percent of the Net Cost as defined herein.
5. For added or deducted Work by subcontractors, the Contractor shall furnish to the District the subcontractor's signed detailed estimate of the cost of labor, material and equipment, including the subcontractor markup for overhead and profit. The same requirement shall apply to sub-subcontractors.
6. For added or deducted Work furnished by a vendor or supplier, the Contractor shall furnish to the District a detailed estimate or quotation of the cost to the Contractor, signed by such vendor or supplier.
7. Any change in the Work involving both additions and deletions shall indicate a net total cost, including subcontracts and materials. Allowance for overhead and profit, as specified herein, shall be applied if the net total cost is an extra; overhead and profit allowances shall not be applied if the net total cost is a credit. The estimated cost of deductions shall be based on labor and material prices on the date the Contract was executed.
8. Contractor shall not reserve a right to assert impact costs, extended job site costs, extended overhead, constructive acceleration and/or actual acceleration beyond what is stated in the change order for Work. No claims shall be allowed for impact, extended overhead costs, constructive acceleration and/or actual acceleration due to a multiplicity of changes and/or clarifications. The Contractor may not change or modify the District's change order form in an attempt to reserve additional rights.
- f. Agreement as to Change in Contract Price/ Time. If the District disagrees with the proposal submitted by Contractor, it will notify the Contractor and the District will provide its opinion of the appropriate price and/or time extension. If the Contractor agrees with the District, a Change Order will be issued by the District. If no agreement can be reached, the District shall have the right to issue a unilateral change order setting forth its determination of the reasonable additions or savings in costs and time attributable to the extra or deleted work. Such determination shall become final and binding if the Contractor fails to submit a claim in writing to the District within fifteen

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

(15) Days of the issuance of the unilateral change order, disputing the terms of the unilateral change order.

- g. No dispute, disagreement or failure of the parties to reach agreement on the terms of the change order shall relieve the Contractor from the obligation to proceed with performance of the Work, including extra work, promptly and expeditiously.
- h. Any alterations, extensions of time, extra work or any other changes may be made without securing consent of the Contractor's surety or sureties.

#### **ARTICLE 54 -OCCUPANCY**

The District reserves the right to occupy or utilize any portion of the Work at any time before completion, and such occupancy or use shall not constitute Acceptance of any part of Work covered by this Contract. This use shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities under the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 55 -INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall immediately defend (with counsel of the District's choosing), indemnify and hold harmless the District, its directors, officials, officers, agents, employees, and representatives, and each of them from and against:

- a. Any and all claims, demands, causes of action, costs, expenses, injuries, losses or liabilities, in law or in equity, of every kind or nature whatsoever, but not limited to, injury to or death, including wrongful death, of any person, and damages to or destruction of property of any person, arising out of, related to, or in any manner directly or indirectly connected with the Work or this Contract, including claims made by subcontractors for nonpayment, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages and attorney's fees and other related costs and expenses, however caused, regardless of whether the allegations are false, fraudulent, or groundless, and regardless of any negligence of the District or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers (including passive negligence), except the sole negligence or willful misconduct or active negligence of the District or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers.
- b. Contractor's defense and indemnity obligation herein includes, but is not limited to damages, fines, penalties, attorney's fees and costs arising from claims under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or other federal or state disability access or discrimination laws arising from Contractor's Work during the course of construction of the improvements or after the Work is complete, as the result of defects or negligence in Contractor's construction of the improvements.
- c. Any and all actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, fines, penalties or liabilities, in law or equity, of every kind or nature whatsoever, arising out of, resulting from, or on account of the violation of any governmental law or regulation, compliance with which is the responsibility of Contractor;
- d. Any and all losses, expenses, damages (including damages to the Work itself), attorney's fees, and other costs, including all costs of defense which any of them may incur with respect to the failure, neglect, or refusal of Contractor to faithfully perform

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**



the Work and all of Contractor's obligations under the agreement. Such costs, expenses, and damages shall include all costs, including attorney's fees, incurred by the indemnified parties in any lawsuit to which they are a party.

Contractor shall immediately defend, at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, with the District's Governing Board's choosing, any and all such aforesaid suits, actions or other legal proceedings of every kind that may be brought or instituted against the District, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives. Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against the District, its officials, officers, employees, agents, employees and representatives, in any such suit, action or other legal proceeding. Contractor shall reimburse the District, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The only limitations on this provision shall be those imposed by Civil Code section 2782.

#### **ARTICLE 56 -RECORD ("AS BUILT") DRAWINGS**

- a. Contractor shall prepare and maintain a complete set of record drawings (herein referred to as "as-builts") and shall require each trade to prepare its own as-builts. The as-builts must show the entire site for each major trade, including but not limited to water, sewer, electrical, data, telephone, cable, fire alarm, gas and plumbing. Contractor shall mark the as-builts to show the actual installation where the installation varies from the Work as originally shown. Contractor shall mark whichever drawings are most capable of showing conditions fully and where shop drawings are used, Contractor must record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the Contract drawings. Contractor shall give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date. Contractor shall use colors to distinguish variations in separate categories of the Work.
- b. Contractor shall note related change order numbers where applicable. Contractor shall organize as-builts into manageable sets, bound with durable paper cover sheets and shall print suitable title, dates and other identification on the cover of each set. Contractor to also provide an electronic version of the as-builts. The suitability of the as-builts will be determined by the District Representative.

#### **ARTICLE 57 -RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS**

Contractor shall timely comply with all notices and requests for changes to the Contract Time or Contract Price, including but not limited to all requirements of Article 53, Changes and Extra Work, as a prerequisite to filing any claim governed by this Section. The failure to timely submit a notice of delay or notice of change, or to timely request a change to the Contract Price or Contract Time, or to timely provide any other notice or request required herein shall constitute a waiver of the right to further pursue the claim under the Contract or at law.

- a. **Intent.** Effective January 1, 1991, section 20104 et seq., of the California Public Contract Code prescribes a process utilizing informal conferences, non-binding judicial supervised mediation, and judicial arbitration to resolve disputes on construction claims of \$375,000 or less. Effective January 1, 2017, section 9204 of the Public Contract Code prescribes a process for negotiation and mediation to resolve disputes on construction claims. The intent of this Section is to implement sections 20104 et

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

seq. and section 9204 of the California Public Contract Code. This Section shall be construed to be consistent with said statutes.

- b. **Claims.** For purposes of this Section, "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor, after a change order duly requested in accordance with Article 53 "Changes and Extra Work" has been denied by the District, for (A) a time extension, (B) payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, or (C) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the District. A "Claim" does not include any demand for payment for which the Contractor has failed to provide notice, request a change order, or otherwise failed to follow any procedures contained in the Contract Documents. Claims governed by this Section may not be filed unless and until the Contractor completes all procedures for giving notice of delay or change and for the requesting of a time extension or change order, including but not necessarily limited to the procedures contained in Article 53, Changes and Extra Work, and Contractor's request for a change has been denied in whole or in part. Claims governed by this Section must be filed no later than fourteen (14) days after a request for change has been denied in whole or in part or after any other event giving rise to the Claim. The Claim shall be submitted in writing to the District and shall include on its first page the following in 16-point capital font: "THIS IS A CLAIM." Furthermore, the claim shall include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Nothing herein is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided by contract for the filing of claims, including all requirements pertaining to compensation or payment for extra Work, disputed Work, and/or changed conditions. Failure to follow such contractual requirements shall bar any claims or subsequent lawsuits for compensation or payment thereon.
- c. **Supporting Documentation.** The Contractor shall submit all claims in the following format:
  - 1. Summary of claim merit and price, and Contract clause pursuant to which the claim is made.
  - 2. List of documents relating to claim
    - (a) Specifications
    - (b) Drawings
    - (c) Clarifications (Requests for Information)
    - (d) Schedules
    - (e) Other
  - 3. Chronology of events and correspondence
  - 4. Analysis of claim merit
  - 5. Analysis of claim cost
  - 6. Analysis of time impact analysis in CPM format
  - 7. If Contractor's claim is based in whole or in part on an allegation of errors or omissions in the Drawings or Specifications for the Project, Contractor shall provide a summary

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

of the percentage of the claim subject to design errors or omissions and shall obtain a certificate of merit in support of the claim of design errors and omissions.

8. Cover letter and certification of validity of the claim, including any claims from subcontractors of any tier, in accordance with Government Code section 12650 *et seq.*.
- d. **District's Response.** Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this Section, District shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 Days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim will be processed and made within 60 Days after the District issues its written statement.
  1. If the District needs approval from its governing body to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the District's governing body does not meet within the 45 Days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three Days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the District's governing body after the 45-Day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.
  2. Within 30 Days of receipt of a claim, the District may request in writing additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of District and the Contractor. The District's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within 30 Days (if the claim is less than \$15,000, within 15 Days) after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.
- e. **Meet and Confer.** If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, the Contractor may so notify the District, in writing, either within 15 Days of receipt of the District's response or within 15 Days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 Days for settlement of the dispute.
- f. **Mediation.** Within 10 business Days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 Days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business Days after the disputed portion

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

of the claim has been identified in writing, unless the parties agree to select a mediator at a later time.

1. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator.
2. For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.
3. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.
4. The mediation shall be held no earlier than the date the Contractor completes the Work or the date that the Contractor last performs Work, whichever is earlier. All unresolved claims shall be considered jointly in a single mediation, unless a new unrelated claim arises after mediation is completed.
- g. **Procedures After Mediation.** If following the mediation, the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the Contractor must file a claim pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code prior to initiating litigation. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time the claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer conference.
- h. **Civil Actions.** The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims of \$375,000 or less:
  1. Within 60 Days, but no earlier than 30 Days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties or unless mediation was held prior to commencement of the action in accordance with Public Contract Code section 9204 and the terms of this Contract. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 Days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 Days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 Days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court.
  2. If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1114.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986 (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration. In addition

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, (A) arbitrators shall, when possible, be experienced in construction law, and (B) any party appealing an arbitration award who does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, also pay the attorney's fees on appeal of the other party.

- i. **Government Code Claims.** In addition to any and all contract requirements pertaining to notices of and requests for compensation or payment for extra Work, disputed Work, construction claims and/or changed conditions, the Contractor must comply with the claim procedures set forth in Government Code Sections 900, et seq. prior to filing any lawsuit against the District. Such Government Code claims and any subsequent lawsuit based upon the Government Code claims shall be limited to those matters that remain unresolved after all procedures pertaining to extra Work, disputed Work, construction claims, and/or changed conditions have been followed by Contractor. If no such Government Code claim is submitted, or if the prerequisite contractual requirements are not satisfied, no action against the District may be filed. **A Government Code claim must be filed no earlier than the date the Work is completed or the date the Contractor last performs Work on the Project, whichever occurs first. A Government Code claim shall be inclusive of all unresolved claims unless a new unrelated claim arises after the Government Code claim is submitted.**
- j. **Non-Waiver.** The District's failure to respond to a claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this Section or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety.

## **ARTICLE 58 -DISTRICT'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT**

- a. Termination for Cause: The District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon Contractor of its intention to terminate this Contract if the Contractor: (i) refuses or fails to prosecute the Work or any part thereof with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time required; (ii) fails to complete the Work within the required time; (iii) should file a bankruptcy petition or be adjudged a bankrupt; (iv) should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; (v) should have a receiver appointed; (vi) should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Work; (vii) should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor; (viii) persistently disregard laws, ordinances, other requirements or instructions of the District; or (ix) should violate any of the provisions of the Contract Documents.

The notice of intent to terminate shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate. Unless within ten (10) Days after the service of such notice, such condition shall cease or satisfactory arrangements (acceptable to the District) for the required correction are made, this Contract shall be terminated. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Project has been finished. The District may take over and complete the Work by any method it may deem appropriate. Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the District for any excess costs or other damages incurred by the District to complete the Project. If the District takes over the Work, the District may, without liability for so doing, take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, plant, and other property belonging to the Contractor as may be on the Project site.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- b. Termination For Convenience: The District may terminate performance of the Work in whole or, in part, if the District determines that a termination is in the District's interest.

The Contractor shall terminate all or any part of the Work upon delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying that the termination is for the convenience of the District, the extent of termination, and the effective date of such termination.

After receipt of Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the District, the Contractor shall, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this Termination for Convenience clause, immediately proceed with the following obligations:

1. Stop Work as specified in the Notice.
  2. Complete any Work specified in the Notice of Termination in a least cost/shortest time manner while still maintaining the quality called for under the Contract Documents.
  3. Leave the property upon which the Contractor was working and upon which the facility (or facilities) forming the basis of the Contract Documents is situated in a safe and sanitary manner such that it does not pose any threat to the public health or safety.
  4. Terminate all subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the portions of the Work terminated.
  5. Place no further subcontracts or orders, except as necessary to complete the remaining portion of the Work.
  6. Submit to the District, within ten (10) Days from the effective date of the Notice of Termination, all of the documentation called for by the Contract Documents to substantiate all costs incurred by the Contractor for labor, materials and equipment through the Effective Date of the Notice of Termination. Any documentation substantiating costs incurred by the Contractor solely as a result of the District's exercise of its right to terminate this Contract pursuant to this clause, which costs the Contractor is authorized under the Contract Documents to incur, shall: (i) be submitted to and received by the District no later than thirty (30) Days after the Effective Date of the Notice of Termination; (ii) describe the costs incurred with particularity; and (iii) be conspicuously identified as "Termination Costs Occasioned by the District's Termination for Convenience."
  7. These provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the District.
- c. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, when immediate action is necessary to protect life and safety or to reduce significant exposure or liability, the District may immediately order Contractor to cease Work on the Project until such safety or liability issues are addressed to the satisfaction of the District or the Contract is terminated.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 59 -WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE**

- a. Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract shall be new unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents; and that all Work conforms to the Contract Document requirements and is free of any defect whether performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier.
- b. Unless otherwise stated, all warranty periods shall begin upon the filing of the Notice of Completion. Unless otherwise stated, the warranty period shall be for one year.
- c. The Contractor shall remedy at its expense any damage to District-owned or controlled real or personal property.
- d. Contractor shall furnish the District with all warranty and guarantee documents prior to final Acceptance of the Project by the District.
- e. The District shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage. The Contractor shall within ten (10) Days after being notified commence and perform with due diligence all necessary Work. If the Contractor fails to promptly remedy any defect, or damage; the District shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
- f. In the event of any emergency constituting an immediate hazard to health, safety, property, or licensees, when caused by Work of the Contractor not in accordance with the Contract requirements, the District may undertake at Contractor's expense, and without prior notice, all Work necessary to correct such condition.
- g. With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for Work performed and Materials furnished under this Contract, the Contractor shall:
  1. Obtain for District all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice.
  2. Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the District; and
  3. Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the District, unless otherwise directed in writing by the District.

This Article shall not limit the District's rights under this Contract or with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud. The District specifically reserves all rights related to defective Work, including but not limited to the defect claims pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 337.15.

## **ARTICLE 60 -DOCUMENT RETENTION & EXAMINATION**

- a. In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7, records of both the District and the Contractor shall be subject to examination and audit by the State Auditor General for a period of three (3) years after final payment.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- b. Contractor shall make available to the District any of the Contractor's other documents related to the Project immediately upon request of the District.
- c. In addition to the State Auditor rights above, the District shall have the right to examine and audit all books, estimates, records, contracts, documents, bid documents, subcontracts, and other data of the Contractor (including computations and projections) related to negotiating, pricing, or performing the modification in order to evaluate the accuracy and completeness of the cost or pricing data at no additional cost to the District, for a period of four (4) years after final payment.

## **ARTICLE 61 -SOILS INVESTIGATIONS**

When a soils investigation report for the Project site is available, such report shall not be a part of the Contract Documents. Any information obtained from such report as to subsurface soil condition, or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock, is approximate only and is not guaranteed. Contractor acknowledges that any soils investigation report (including any borings) was prepared for purposes of design only and Contractor is required to examine the site before submitting its bid and must make whatever tests it deems appropriate to determine the underground condition of the soil.

## **ARTICLE 62 -REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS**

Contractor shall, for all contracts involving state funds, submit a "Drug-Free Workplace Certification" and a "Recycled Content Certification." These forms are included in the Contract Documents and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated prior to commencing Work on this Project.

In addition to the above listed certifications, Contractor shall, for all contracts involving state funds, execute and submit an "Asbestos-Free Materials Certification." Contractor, further, is aware of the following:

- a. Should asbestos containing materials be installed by the Contractor in violation of this certification, or if removal of asbestos containing materials is part of the Project, decontaminations and removals will be performed in accordance with the requirements of all applicable laws and will meet the following criteria:
  - 1. Decontamination and removal of Work found to contain asbestos or Work installed with asbestos containing equipment shall be done only under the supervision of a qualified consultant, knowledgeable in the field of asbestos abatement and accredited by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
  - 2. The asbestos removal contractor shall be an EPA accredited contractor qualified in the removal of asbestos and shall be chosen and approved by the asbestos consultant who shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.
  - 3. The asbestos consultant shall be chosen and approved by the District which shall have sole discretion and final determination in this matter.
  - 4. The Work will not be accepted until asbestos contamination is reduced to levels deemed acceptable by the asbestos consultant.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**



- b. If removal of asbestos containing materials is part of the Project, the cost of all asbestos removal, including, but not necessarily limited to the cost of the asbestos removal contractor, the cost of the asbestos consultant, analytical and laboratory fees, time delays and additional costs that may be incurred by the District shall be borne entirely by the Contractor.
- c. Hold Harmless: Interface of Work for the Project with work containing asbestos shall be executed by the Contractor at his/her risk and at his/her discretion with full knowledge of the currently accepted standards, hazards, risks and liabilities associated with asbestos work and asbestos containing products. By execution of the Contract, the Contractor acknowledges the above and agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law to hold harmless the District, its Governing Board, employees, agents, representatives, including its architect and assigns, for all asbestos liability which may be associated with this Work. The Contractor further agrees to instruct his/her employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risk and liabilities.

#### **ARTICLE 63 -SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

- a. The District reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work or on the Project site. Contractor shall permit other contractors reasonable access and storage of their materials and execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate its Work with theirs.
- b. To ensure proper execution of its subsequent Work, Contractor shall immediately inspect Work already in place and shall at once report to the District Representative any problems with the Work in place or discrepancies with the Contract Documents.
- c. Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by the District in prosecution of the Project to the end that Contractor may perform this Contract in the light of such other contracts, if any. Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor exclusive occupancy at the site of the Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any contract for the Project is likely to cause interference with performance of some other contract or contracts, the District Representative shall decide which contractor shall cease Work temporarily and which contractor shall continue or whether work can be coordinated so that contractors may proceed simultaneously. The District shall not be responsible for any damages suffered or for extra costs incurred by Contractor resulting directly or indirectly from award, performance, or attempted performance of any other contract or contracts on the Project site.

#### **ARTICLE 64 -NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF**

All notices shall be in writing and either served by personal delivery or mailed to the other party as designated in the Bid Forms. Written notice to the Contractor shall be addressed to Contractor's principal place of business unless Contractor designates another address in writing for service of notice. Notice to District shall be addressed to the District as designated in the Notice Inviting Bids unless District designates another address in writing for service of notice. Notice shall be effective upon receipt or five (5) Days after being sent by first class mail, whichever

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

is earlier. Notice given by facsimile shall not be effective unless acknowledged in writing by the receiving party.

#### **ARTICLE 65 -NOTICE OF THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS**

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, the District shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt of any third-party claim relating to the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 66 -STATE LICENSE BOARD NOTICE.**

Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board which has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four (4) years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be filed within ten (10) years of the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826.

#### **ARTICLE 67 -INTEGRATION**

- a. Oral Modifications Ineffective. No oral order, objection, direction, claim or notice by any party or person shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in the Contract Documents.
- b. Contract Documents Represent Entire Contract. The Contract Documents represent the entire agreement of the District and Contractor.

#### **ARTICLE 68 -ASSIGNMENT**

Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of this Contract or any part thereof including any claims, without prior written consent of the District. Any assignment without the written consent of the District shall be void. Any assignment of money due or to become due under this Contract shall be subject to a prior lien for services rendered or Material supplied for performance of Work called for under the Contract Documents in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering such services or supplying such Materials to the extent that claims are filed pursuant to the Civil Code, the Code of Civil Procedure or the Government Code.

#### **ARTICLE 69 -CHANGE IN NAME AND NATURE OF CONTRACTOR'S LEGAL ENTITY**

Should a change be contemplated in the name or nature of the Contractor's legal entity, the Contractor shall first notify the District in order that proper steps may be taken to have the change reflected on the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 70 -ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS**

Pursuant to Section 7103.5 of the Public Contract Code, in entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of part 2 of division

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from the purchase of goods, services, or materials pursuant to this Contract or any subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District makes final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

#### **ARTICLE 71 -PROHIBITED INTERESTS**

No District official or representative who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the District to negotiate, supervise, make, accept, or approve, or to take part in negotiating, supervising, making, accepting or approving any engineering, inspection, construction or material supply contract or any subcontract in connection with construction of the project, shall be or become directly or indirectly interested financially in the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 72 -LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

- a. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on conduct of Work as indicated and specified. If Contractor observes that drawings and specifications are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the District Representative in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided for in this Contract for changes in Work. If Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to the District Representative, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
- b. Contractor shall be responsible for familiarity with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.). The Work will be performed in compliance with ADA regulations.

#### **ARTICLE 73 -PATENT FEES OR ROYALTIES.**

The Contractor shall include in its bid amount the patent fees or royalties on any patented article or process furnished or used in the Work. Contractor shall assume all liability and responsibility arising from the use of any patented, or allegedly patented, materials, equipment, devices or processes used in or incorporated with the Work, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives from and against any and all liabilities, demands, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, of whatsoever kind or nature, arising from such use.

#### **ARTICLE 74 -OWNERSHIP OF DRAWING**

All Contract Documents furnished by the District are District property. They are not to be used by Contractor or any subcontractor on other work nor shall Contractor claim any right to such documents. With exception of one complete set of Contract Documents, all documents shall be returned to the District on request at completion of the Work.

#### **ARTICLE 75 -NOTICE OF TAXABLE POSSESSORY INTEREST**

In accordance with Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6, the Contract Documents may create a possessory interest subject to personal property taxation for which Contractor will be responsible.

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 76 -COMPLIANCE WITH DTSC GUIDELINES—IMPORTED SOILS**

If the Project requires the use of imported soils, the Contractor shall be responsible to use and shall certify that the imported material it uses is free of any hazardous and/or toxic substance or material of any nature or type as defined in accordance with California Law and the California Health and Safety Code. The District reserves the right to reject any imported material that has come from agricultural or commercial land uses. Contractor must notify the District of the source of material and comply with the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board resolutions, rules, orders, policies and when applicable, with the guidelines of the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC).

## **ARTICLE 77 -DISTRICT'S INSPECTOR**

The Inspector's duties are specifically defined in the California Code of Regulations. Inspector shall have access to all plant operations involving Work under this Contract and shall be provided reasonable advance notice of the time and place of operations which the Inspector desires to observe. Inspector shall be provided with all necessary samples of materials and Work for testing purposes. All Work shall be under the observation of Inspector. Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access. Contractor shall furnish Inspector reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep him fully informed respecting progress and manner of work and character of materials. Inspection of Work shall not relieve Contractor from any obligation to fulfill this Contract. Inspector, after consultation with the District's Representative, shall have authority to stop Work whenever the provisions of the Contract Documents are not being complied with and Contractor shall instruct its employees accordingly. Inspector shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## **ARTICLE 78 -INSPECTOR'S FIELD OFFICE**

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the inspector's field office. The office shall be of substantial waterproof construction with adequate natural light and ventilation by means of stock design windows. Door shall have a key-type lock or padlock hasp. The inspector's field office shall have heating and air-conditioning and shall be equipped with a telephone, a telephone answering machine, and a fax machine at Contractor's expense.
- b. A table satisfactory for the study of plans and two chairs shall be provided by Contractor. Contractor shall provide and pay for adequate electric lights, local telephone service, and adequate heat and air conditioning for the field office until authorized removal.
- c. The provisions of this section are intended to be complementary to any requirements provided elsewhere in these Contract Documents, however in the event of conflicts between this section and other provisions of these Contract Documents, this section shall prevail.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

### **ARTICLE 1 -FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Article 13 of the General Conditions the District's determination of the fingerprinting requirement application is as follows:

The District has considered the totality of the circumstances concerning the Project and has determined that the Contractor and Contractor's employees.

- a. \_\_\_\_ are subject to the requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 and Paragraph (a) of Article 13 of the General Conditions.
- b. X are not subject to the requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 and are subject to Paragraph (b) of Article 13 of the General Conditions.

### **ARTICLE 2 -BRAND OR TRADE NAMES**

The District has not made findings pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400(b) regarding the use of specific materials, products, things, and/or services that must be utilized for the Project.

### **ARTICLE 3 -SCHEDULES AND SCHEDULING SOFTWARE**

All Schedules to be provided by Contractor to District under Article 7 of the General Conditions shall be provided to District in printed form and electronically using a software application approved by District, such as Microsoft Project, Primavera, or similar application.

### **ARTICLE 4 -SCHEDULE UPDATES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

1. An initial schedule shall be submitted fourteen (14) days after Notice of Award pursuant to Article 7 of the General Conditions.
2. An updated schedule shall be provided weekly on Monday before 12:00 noon beginning at project construction commencement and continuing through project completion. An alternate day may be agreed to by the District at the Preconstruction Meeting, and if agreed to, such alternate day shall be maintained throughout the project.
3. The Contractor shall be subject to assessment and withholding of Liquidated Damages if the initial schedule is not submitted on time and the updated schedule is not submitted on time each week, in the amount of **One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00)** per day.

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

## ARTICLE 5 -SCHEDULE

The overall Project Schedule shall be as follows:

- NTP 4-9-21
- Schedule of Values due 4-12-21
- Schedule due 4-16-21
- Submittals due 5-6-21
- Precon 5-6-21
- Last Day of School: 6-10-21
- **Start of Construction: 6-11-21**
- **Substantial Completion: 7-23-21**
- **Contractor's Punch List due: 7-23-21**
- Punch List Walk: 7-26-21 and 7-27-21
- Architect's Punch List Issued: 8-2-21
- Punch List Work: 8-3-21 through 8-9-21
- **Completion: 8-9-21**  
**(LDs apply after 8-9-21)**
- Punch List Completion  
Verification Walk 8-10-21 and 8-11-21
- Start of School: 8-18-21

The schedule required by Article 7 of the General Conditions shall conform to the schedule above.

## ARTICLE 6 -SUMMER SCHOOL.

Summer School may or may not be held due to COVID-19. If Summer School is to be held, the Contractor will be notified prior to the start of Work. Summer School will be held at TBD. The approximate dates for Summer School (approximately one month) are TBD through TBD. The actual dates are to be determined, and will be communicated to the Contractor prior to the start of construction. Work hours at TBD during Summer School will be 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. The Contractor shall provide fencing during summer school to keep students out of work areas and away from potential hazardous conditions.

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS

## **ARTICLE 7 -SCHEDULE OF VALUES.**

The Schedule of Values (SOV) required by Article 48 of the General Conditions shall be broken down by site, by building, and by scope of work, as is appropriate to the Project to accurately assess progress of completion, as determined by the District. The Contractor shall make such adjustments to the SOV as may be requested by the District. The SOV shall contain a line item for closeout activities with a value acceptable to the District and 1.5% minimum.

## **ARTICLE 8 -WITHHOLD OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

If at any time the Contractor is subject to assessment of Liquidated Damages for late Final Completion and/or late submittal of Schedules/Schedule of Values/Submittals, the District may withhold such assessments from the Contract Price then or thereafter due the Contractor. If the assessment of Liquidated Damages exceeds the then remaining balance of the Contract Price, the Contractor and the Surety issuing the Performance Bond shall be jointly and severally liable to the District for assessed Liquidated Damages which exceed the then remaining balance of the Contract Price.

## **ARTICLE 9 -LATE SCHEDULE, SCHEDULE OF VALUES, OR SUBMITTALS, AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

The Contractor shall be subject to assessment and withholding of Liquidated Damages if the Schedule, Schedule of Values, or all submittals are not submitted by the dates specified within the General Conditions (Articles 7 and 48 of the General Conditions) and these Special Conditions, in the amount of **One-Hundred Dollars (\$100.00)** per day per item, until these documents have been received.

## **ARTICLE 10 -PUNCH LIST**

The Contractor shall be responsible to submit a Punch List. The Contractor shall submit its Punch List at or before 12:00 noon on or before the date of Substantial Completion. The Contractor shall be subject to assessment and withholding of Liquidated Damages if it does not submit its Punch List when due in the amount of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00)**. Contractor's Punch List shall be by site and by building/room and sufficiently detailed to assist the Architect in conducting the Punch Walk and in the creation of the Architect's Punch List. Contractor shall have five (5) days from receipt of the Architect's Punch List to complete all items contained in the Architect's Punch List. Punch List items identified after the publication of the Architect's Punch List may be added to the Architect's Punch List subsequent to its publication and such items shall be completed within the originally designated time for completion of all Punch List items. Liquidated damages shall apply if any uncompleted Architect's Punch List items remain undone as of the completion of the Punch List Completion Verification Walk. Any, if any, Punch List items identified the day of the completion deadline or thereafter shall be placed on a Supplemental Punch List and the Contractor shall be given at least twenty-four (24) hours to complete those particular item(s). The identification of Supplemental Punch List items shall not in any way affect the completion deadline for the Architect's Punch List or preclude the imposition of Liquidated Damages.

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

## **ARTICLE 11 -ALLOWANCES**

If the contract contains an allowance, it shall only be used for District-approved additional work authorized through a Change Order. Any unused portion of the allowance shall be deducted at the end of the contract through a deductive change order.

## **ARTICLE 12 -THIRD-PARTY CONSULTANTS.**

The District has engaged certain third-party consultants to assist in the legal and successful completion of the Project, such as but not limited to inspector, testing laboratory, environmental monitor, etc. These consultants may be required by law or by the District, and are for the purpose of monitoring that legal requirements are followed. These consultants shall be assigned to be present on the job site during all or portions of the Work as determined to be in the best interest of the District, in the District's sole discretion. The Contractor has no right to challenge the District's assignment of such consultants to monitor the Work including when hours worked by such consultants are in situations where the Contractor has placed itself in a position to be back charged for the consultant's costs pursuant to Article 51 of the General Conditions.

## **ARTICLE 13 -COORDINATION**

The District is also conducting a Fire Alarm project and a Surveillance Camera project at Janson and Savannah Elementary Schools. Contractor shall fully cooperate with the District and other contractors performing work on other project(s) including District maintenance projects at the sites in this project. The Contractor's schedule shall take into account any required coordination with other project(s) to assure that all project(s) can proceed without conflicts or delay, and complete on time.

## **ARTICLE 14 -SITE SUPERINTENDENT**

Pursuant to Article 12 of the General Conditions, the contractor shall assign a Project Site Superintendent that shall be available at all times when work is being done on the project by the Contractor and handle all communication from the District/District Project personnel (Inspector, Project Manager, etc.) and the Contractor's workers and shall manage and direct the Contractor's workers. The Contractor shall provide the contact information for the Site Superintendent to the District and District Project personnel. The Site Superintendent shall be able to read, write, and speak English. The Contractor shall be subject to assessment and withholding of Liquidated Damages for each day in which work occurs and there is no Site Superintendent on site, in the amount of **Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) per day**.

## **ARTICLE 15 -UTILITY VERIFICATION AND PROTECTION**

Prior to the commencement of the Work, the contractor shall complete a review of the existing utilities at the site, and of record drawings, to verify their locations. Contractor shall scan the areas where site work is to be done for the presence of existing electrical conduits, cables, and duct banks, and shall mark and take all measures necessary to avoid such existing substructures, while performing the Work, and avoid impacting these existing utilities to the greatest extent possible. Contractor shall repair, at Contractor's sole expense, any existing utilities damaged by the Contractor's Work.

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**



## **ARTICLE 16 -SITE ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS**

Contractor shall regulate the use of its forces and equipment as required against public or unauthorized access to the Work and to protect persons, the Work, and existing facilities from damage or injury. Contractor shall conform its conduct to the requirements of the City of Rosemead with respect to work hours and noise levels. Contractor shall limit its Work so as not to disturb persons beyond the boundaries of the Site. All limitations on Work activities set forth in these Special Conditions shall be incorporated into and reflected in the Construction Schedules prepared by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents. No adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Price will be allowed due to limitations on Work activities at the Site set forth in these Special Conditions.

## **ARTICLE 17 -SITE LOGISTICS**

- A. Site access—At the Preconstruction Meeting the District will determine whether a District employee will provide daily site access or whether the Contractor's site supervisor will be issued a key for access. If the Contractor is issued a key, the key must not be duplicated, and the Contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding the key and promptly returning at the completion of the job or earlier upon request. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all costs of rekeying all affected locks or lock replacement and any interim security measures as required, as determined by the District, if the Contractor or its employees or subcontractors lose or fail to return the key as required herein.
- B. Storage and Security – Materials and equipment brought on site should be under continuous supervision or secure storage. Owner will not be responsible for any loss or theft. No materials or equipment may be stored on site overnight in District buildings. Contractor may drop a storage container on site with the permission of the District in a location approved by the District.
- C. Parking for Contractor's workforce shall be designated at the Preconstruction Meeting and the Contractor shall assure that its workers only park in designated areas.
- D. Site Safety Provisions – Contractor shall observe all Cal OSHA and any other applicable safety requirements.
- E. The Contractor shall provide and maintain chain link perimeter fencing or steel plates to protect trenches and areas of Work that may be hazards. Contractor shall provide continuous steel plates and continuous barriers at any trenches that will be left exposed or unattended.
- F. Site Conditions at Conclusion of Each Workday –All areas shall be free of hazards. All trash/debris shall be removed daily.
- G. COVID-19 Construction Site Guidance and Site Safety Representative – All personnel on site will be required to practice physical distancing and wear masks, in addition to normally required PPE. All personnel will be required to adhere to the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Guidance for Construction Sites (attached). Contractor is to designate a Site Safety Representative (on site at all times) with authority to halt activities, through labor supervisors, that do not adhere to COVID-19 safety practices.

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

- H. Site Conduct and Unlawful Activities - All personnel will conduct themselves in a civil manner while on the worksite. No unlawful activity is permitted at the Site. The sale, use, or consumption of alcoholic beverages, tobacco, and illegal drugs is not permitted at the Site. Workers shall not wear attire that, in the sole discretion of the District, is deemed to be offensive, disruptive, or disparaging. The District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to require that any person acting in a manner inconsistent with this paragraph or otherwise acting in a disruptive or inappropriate manner be removed and not return to the worksite.
- I. Special Activity Days--Up to 4 Special Activity Days are / is expected during the Contract Time for the Work, for special instructional and/or administrative activities of the District which may or will limit or preclude areas of Site access by Contractor (e.g. first day back for teachers, new teacher inservice, etc.). Contractor's Construction Schedules prepared pursuant to Article 7 of the General Conditions shall incorporate the Special Activity Days set forth above. There shall be no adjustment to the Contract Time or the Contract Price on account of limitations on or preclusions to areas of Site access resulting from special District activities until the actual number of Special Activity Days exceeds the number of Special Activity Days set forth above.
- J. No Adjustment--The Contractor's compliance with the requirements of this Paragraph and/or the District's enforcement of the requirements of this Paragraph shall not result in adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Price.

#### **ARTICLE 18 -FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK WITHIN CONTRACTURAL TIME FRAME—SAFETY/SECURITY MEASURES AND WORK HOURS**

If the Project should not be completed prior to the start of school, the Contractor shall 1] take needed security and safety measures such as fencing or other measures as requested by the District, and 2] work after school hours and on Saturdays as directed by the District, at no additional cost to the District. This provision does not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to complete the project within the required timeframe. If the Contractor fails to complete the project within the required timeframe, the District shall employ all contractual and legal remedies available, including Liquidated Damages.

#### **ARTICLE 19 -COVID-19 REQUIREMENTS**

Contractor shall at all times ensure that its operations and performance of the work is in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, codes and health orders addressing the COVID-19 pandemic. This obligation includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Los Angeles County Health Orders: The currently applicable and updated Los Angeles County Health Order, as well as all applicable Appendices are found at: <http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/media/coronavirus/reopening-la.htm#orders>.
2. District Policies/Procedures: The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring its activities on District property are at all times in compliance with the District's safety and security protocols, including but not limited to the District's COVID-19 requirements for any persons entering onto/working on District property. Further information regarding the District's COVID-19 policies and procedures may be found at: <https://www.llcsd.net/apps/pages/covid19protocol>.

#### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

3. COVID Legislation SB 1159/AB 685: The Contractor shall ensure timely notification to its employees, those of its subcontractors, and local and state public health officials of COVID-19 cases at workplaces in accordance with recently enacted AB685, including ensuring appropriate District representatives receive copies of all such required notices. These notifications will help Contractor and/or District workers take necessary precautions such as seeking testing, getting medical help or complying with quarantine directives.
4. Responsibility for Contractor/Subcontractor Employees: The Contractor shall at all times remain responsible for compliance with these requirements with regards to the Contractor's and/or subcontractors' employees. At no time shall the District be responsible for any claims, costs, etc. incurred by the Contractor and/or its subcontractors with regard to the COVID-19 requirements for the project. In addition, Contractor shall indemnify and defend the District from any claims arising out of Contractor's failure to comply with all applicable COVID-19 requirements set forth herein pursuant to the Indemnification provisions of the Contract Documents.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
(PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)**

**PLANS AND DRAWINGS  
(PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER)**

# Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

## Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Guidance for Construction Sites

### Recent Updates:

11/3/20: Close contact updated to include an individual within 6 feet of an infectious person for a total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period.

These guidelines have been developed in response to the need for work on construction projects that are permissible under the Health Officer's Orders to continue as safely as possible.

These guidelines are not all encompassing and may need to be tailored to individual construction sites and updated as the COVID-19 pandemic evolves. Contractors should have prepared a new or updated Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan to address COVID-19-related issues and are strongly urged to adopt and implement the following measures under that safety plan. Contractors should review the latest OSHA COVID-19 Workplace Safety Guidance document (<https://www.osha.gov/Publications/OSHA3990.pdf>) as a resource in preparation of their Site Specific Health and Safety Plan.

### Key Recommendations

1. Ensure individuals maintain a distance of 6 feet apart unless specific work assignments require less distancing; in such situations, strategies should be implemented to allow for maximum distancing.
2. Do not have gatherings of any size, and any time two or more people must meet, ensure a minimum 6-foot separation.
3. Designate a Site Safety Representative (SSR) to monitor and implement all recommended safety practices regarding the COVID-19 virus with all construction workers (workers). Labor supervisors must have the authority, through consultation with the SSR, to halt all activities that do not adhere to the COVID-19 safety practices.
4. An SSR should be present on the construction site at all times during construction activities.
5. For work sites where multiple-contractors share the same workspace, inform all contractors about each site-specific COVID-19 Construction Field Safety Guideline. Where one contractor enters the space of another contractor, the most stringent guidelines will be followed.
6. Provide personal protective equipment such as gloves, goggles, face shields, and cloth face coverings as appropriate for the activity being performed.
7. Require that staff wear, at minimum, a cloth face covering whenever they around others, including other employees and/or the public.
8. Identify "choke points" and "high-risk areas" where workers are forced to stand together, such as hallways, hoists and elevators, break areas, and buses, and control them so physical (social) distancing is maintained.
9. During pick up or delivery of equipment or materials, ensure a minimum 6-foot separation among workers.
10. Stagger the trades to reduce density and maintain a minimum 6-foot separation for physical distancing unless specific work assignments require less distancing; in such situations, strategies should be implemented to allow for maximum distancing.

# Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

## Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Guidance for Construction Sites

11. Modify work schedules to stagger work and provide alternating workdays to reduce the total number of employees on a job site at any given time.
12. Ensure that office staff has the ability to work from home.
13. Discourage workers from using other workers' phones, desks, offices, work tools and equipment. If they must be shared, require that they are cleaned and disinfected before and after use.
14. Place hand wash stations supplied with soap and disposable towels or hand sanitizers and trash cans in multiple locations to encourage hand hygiene.
15. Require anyone on the project to stay home if they are sick.
16. Employees that are sick should stay home at least 24 hours after recovery, which means their fever has resolved without the use of fever-reducing medications AND there is improvement in their symptoms (e.g., cough, shortness of breath), AND at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared. If the employee did not have symptoms but tested positive they should stay home for at least 10 days from when the test was done.
17. Any close contacts to the ill worker should be identified and asked to remain at home in quarantine for 14 days since the last exposure. Close contacts include all individuals who were within 6 feet of the employee for a total of 15 minutes or more over a 24-hour period, starting 2 days before symptoms began until their isolation period ends. In addition, anyone who had contact with their body fluids and/or secretions (such as were coughed on/sneezed on, shared utensils or saliva or provided care to the ill employee without wearing protective equipment) should be in quarantine.
18. Have workers inform their supervisor if they have a sick family member at home with COVID-19 or have been in contact with someone outside of work with COVID-19. Workers who have been exposed should remain at home in quarantine for 14 days from their last contact with the ill individual.
19. Do not require a healthcare provider's note for workers who are sick with acute respiratory illness to validate their illness or to return to work.
20. Maintain a daily attendance log of all workers and visitors at the job site.
21. In the event that 3 or more cases are identified within the workplace within a span of 14 days the employer should report this cluster to the Department of Public Health at (888) 397-3993 or (213) 240-7821. If a cluster is identified at a worksite, the Department of Public Health will initiate a cluster response which includes providing infection control guidance and recommendations, technical support and site-specific control measures. A public health case manager will be assigned to the cluster investigation to help guide the facility response
22. Establish a daily screening protocol for arriving workers, to ensure that potentially infected workers do not enter the worksite.
23. Regularly clean and sanitize trailers, toilets, and other enclosed spaces such as elevators and lifts as well as high-touch surfaces on job sites and in offices—such as shared tools, machines, vehicles and other equipment, handrails, doorknobs, and portable toilets—frequently, as per CDC guidelines: <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/community/organizations/cleaning-disinfection.html>



# Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

## Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Guidance for Construction Sites

24. Make disinfectants available to workers throughout the worksite and ensure supplies are frequently replenished.

Also, as part of the Site Specific Health and Safety Plan contractors should draft and implement a Code of Safe Practices that is posted in areas visible to all workers and that at a minimum require staff/labor to follow the personal prevention actions noted below:

### *Personal prevention actions include:*

- Stay home when you are sick.
- Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. If soap and water are not available, use alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Wash your hands before meals, after using the restroom and after coughing and sneezing.
- Cover your coughs and sneezes with a tissue, and then dispose of the tissue and clean your hands immediately. If you do not have a tissue, use your elbow (not your hands).
- Do not touch your mouth, eyes, nose with unwashed hands
- Avoid contact with people who are sick.
- Bring food and water bottles from home in order to avoid busy or congested food trucks. Do not share food or drinks.
- Drive to worksites or parking areas by yourself—no passengers or carpooling unless they are individuals who live in your home.
- Avoid sharing items such as phones or tools. If tools have to be shared be sure to wipe them down with a disinfectant wipe before and after sharing.
- Constantly observe your work distances in relation to other staff. Maintain the recommended minimum 6 feet separation from one another at all times unless specific work assignments require less distancing, and wear a face cloth covering when working with others
- Disinfect frequently touched objects and surfaces such as workstations, keyboards, telephones, handrails, machines, shared tools, elevator control buttons, and doorknobs.

### **Know where to get reliable information**

Beware of scams, false news and hoaxes surrounding novel coronavirus. Visit Public Health's COVID-19 scams webpage (<http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/hccp/covidscams/>) for information and resources on how to avoid COVID-19 health care scams.

Accurate information, including announcements of new cases in LA County, will always be distributed by Public Health through press releases, social media, and our website. The website has more information on COVID-19 including FAQs, infographics and a guide to coping with stress, as well as tips on handwashing

- Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (LACDPH, County)
  - [publichealth.lacounty.gov/media/Coronavirus/](http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/media/Coronavirus/)
  - Social media: @lapublichealth



# Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

## Los Angeles County Department of Public Health Guidance for Construction Sites

Other reliable sources of information about novel coronavirus are:

- California Department of Public Health (CDPH, State)
  - <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/Immunization/nCOV2019.aspx>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC, National)
  - <http://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/novel-coronavirus-2019.html>
- Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (Call center - 311 or (213) 473-3231 – Calls will then be routed to LADBS' Call Center or use the MyLA311 Website at [myla311.lacity.org/](http://myla311.lacity.org/) or submit via the MyLA311 mobile app.)
- CAL OSHA Guidance for preparing workplaces: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/OSHA3990.pdf>

If you have questions and would like to speak to someone call the Los Angeles County Information line 2-1-1 which is available 24 hours a day.

PROJECT MANUAL  
For

RSD – Painting at Savannah E.S. and Misc. Repairs

Rosemead, CA

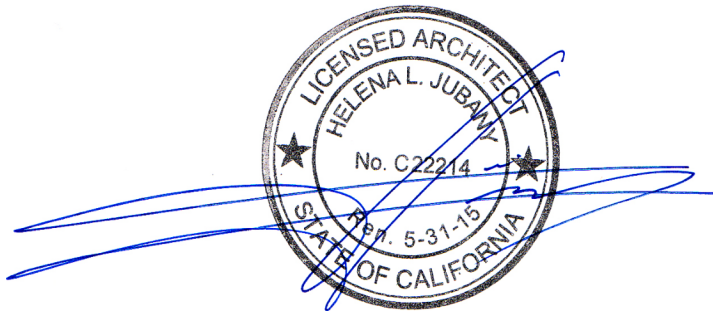
Prepared by



837 North Spring Street, Third Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90012-2323

For  
ROSEMEAD SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Park Rosemead  
3907 Rosemead Boulevard  
Rosemead, California 91770-1951

JANUARY, 2021



---

NAC|ARCHITECTURE  
ARCHITECT

BIDDING DOCUMENTS  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

00010	Abbreviations, Symbols and Acronyms .....	05
01005	Summary of the Work .....	03
01050	Schedule of Values .....	02
01080	Application for Payment .....	03
01100	Coordination .....	02
01120	Cutting and Patching .....	05
01160	Request for Clarification .....	01
01200	Project Meetings .....	04
01300	Submittals .....	07
01340	Construction and Demolition Waste Management .....	04
01365	Construction Schedule.....	06
01600	Materials and Equipment .....	06
01640	Substitutions .....	02
01700	Contract Closeout .....	11
01740	Warranties .....	03

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

024100	Demolition .....	04
--------	------------------	----

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE-*NOT USED*

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 5 – METALS – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

072700	Air Barrier .....	03
076200	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.....	04
079200	Joint Sealants .....	06

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES - *NOT USED*

099100	Painting of Existing Facilities .....	15
--------	---------------------------------------	----

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL – *NOT USED*

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL – *NOT USED*

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 01000

### ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS AND ACRONYMS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. List of abbreviations, symbols, and acronyms of societies, institutes, and associations generally appearing in the Contract Documents.

##### 1.02.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 01: General Requirements

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 ABBREVIATIONS

ac	Alternating current
amp	ampere
BTU	British thermal unit
cfh	Cubic feet per hour
cfm	Cubic feet per minute
cm	Centimeter
Co.	Company
COP	Coefficient of performance
Corp.	Corporation
d	Penny
db.	Decibel
DB	Dry bulb
dc	Direct current
EER	Energy efficiency ratio
F	Degrees Fahrenheit
fpm	Feet per minute
ft	Foot or feet
gph	Gallons per hour
gpm	Gallons per minute
HP	Horsepower
HVAC	Heating, ventilating and air conditioning
Hz	Hertz
Inc.	Incorporated
KHz	Kilohertz
Kip	thousand pounds
Ksf	Thousand pounds per square foot
Ksi	Thousand pounds per square inch
Kv	Kilovolt
KVA	Kilovolt amperes

KW	Kilowatt
KWH	Kilowatt hour
LF	Linear foot
lb	Pound
LED	Light emitting diode
MBH	1000 BTUs per hour
MHz	Mega hertz
mil	Thousandth of an inch
mm	Millimeter
mph	Miles per hour
oz.	Ounce
PCF	Pounds per cubic foot
pH	Acidity-alkalinity balance
psf	Pounds per square foot
psi	Pounds per square inch
psig	Pounds per square inch, gage
RF	Radio frequency
rpm	Revolutions per minute
SF	Square foot
SY	Square yard
V	Volt
WB	Wet bulb

### 3.02 SYMBOLS

#	Number or pound
'	Foot or feet
"	Inch(es)
%	Percent

### 3.03 ACRONYMS

AA	The Aluminum Association, Inc
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
ABMA	American Boiler Manufacturers Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
AGA	American Gas Association
AGCIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AI	Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute

APA	APA – The Engineered Wood Association
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATBCB	Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
BIA	Brick Institute of America
CAL/OSHA	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CBC	California Building Code
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEC	California Electrical Code
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
CMC	California Mechanical Code
CQC	California Quality Control (CMA Standards)
CPC	California Plumbing Code
CRA	California Redwood Association
CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce
CSFM	California State Fire Marshal
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DSA	Division of the State Architect
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories
FCC	Federal Communication Commission
FM	Factory Mutual
FS	Federal Specifications
GA	Gypsum Association
GANA	Glass Association of North America
HMMA	Hollow Metal Manufacturer's Association
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association

IACS	International Annealed Copper Standards
IAMPO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers, Inc.
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMI	International Masonry Institute
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve & Fittings Industry.
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NEC	National Electrical Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA	National Forest Products Association
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NOFMA	National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association
NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Association
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NTMA	National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association
NUSIG	National Uniform Seismic Installation Guidelines
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
PS	Product Standard, U.S. Department of Commerce
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SDEI	Steel Deck Institute
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SFM	State Fire Marshal
SFPA	Southern Forest Products Association
SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association
SJI	Steel Joist Institute



SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
SWI	Steel Window Institute
TCA	Tile Council of America
UBPPA	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association
UCI	Uniform Construction Index
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WDMA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01005

### SUMMARY OF THE WORK

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. The furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, services, and incidentals necessary for Work to be performed. Work includes but is not limited to painting of entire exterior surfaces and minor cosmetic repairs at Savannah Elementary School

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01010: Phasing of the Work
- B. Section 01100: Coordination
- C. Section 01500: Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 USE OF PREMISES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the Work of all trades, with OWNER and/or Separate Work Contract. CONTRACTOR shall sequence, coordinate, and perform the Work to impose minimum hardship on the operation and use of the existing facilities and/or Project site. CONTRACTOR shall install all necessary protection for existing improvements, Project site, property, and new Work against dust, dirt, weather, damage, vandalism, and maintain and relocate all protection to accommodate progression of the Work.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall confine entrance and exiting to the Project site and/or facilities to routes designated by the OAR
- C. Within existing facilities, OWNER will remove portable equipment, furniture, and supplies from Work areas prior to the start of Work. CONTRACTOR shall cover and protect remaining items in areas of the Work
- D. CONTRACTOR is advised school may be in session during performance of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall utilize all available means to prevent generation of unnecessary noise and maintain noise levels to a minimum. When required by the OAR,, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue noise-generating activities and/or provide alternative methods to minimize noise generation. CONTRACTOR shall install and maintain air compressors, vehicles, and other internal combustion engine equipment with mufflers, including unloading cycle of compressors. CONTRACTOR

shall discontinue operation of equipment producing objectionable noise as required by the OAR.

- E. CONTRACTOR shall furnish, install, and maintain adequate supports, shoring, and bracing to preserve structural integrity and prevent collapse of existing improvements and/or Work modified and/or altered as part of the Work.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall secure building entrances, exits, and Work areas with locking devices as required by the OAR.
- G. CONTRACTOR assumes custody and control of OWNER property, both fixed and portable, remaining in existing facilities vacated during the Work.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall cover and protect surfaces of rooms and spaces in existing facilities turned over for the Work, including OWNER property remaining within as required to prevent soiling or damage from dust, dirt, water, and/or fumes. CONTRACTOR shall protect areas adjacent to the Work in a similar manner. Prior to OWNER occupancy, CONTRACTOR shall clean all surfaces including OWNER property.
- I. CONTRACTOR shall not use or allow anyone other than OWNER employees to use facility telephones and/or other equipment, except in an emergency. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for telephone toll charges originating from the facility except those arising from emergencies or use by OWNER employees.
- J. CONTRACTOR shall protect all surfaces, coverings, materials, and finished Work from damage. Mobile equipment shall be provided with pneumatic tires.
- K. CONTRACTOR is advised OWNER will award Separate Work Contracts at this Project site.
- L. CONTRACTOR shall not permit the use of portable and/or fixed radio's or other types of sound producing devices including walkmans and similar devices.

### 3.02 PROPERTY INVENTORY

- A. Property, OWNER intends to remove, will be removed by OWNER before a room or space is vacated for the Work. Before performing Work in each room or space, OAR and CONTRACTOR shall prepare a detailed initial written inventory of OWNER property remaining within, including equipment and telephone instruments and the condition thereof. OAR and CONTRACTOR shall retain a signed copy of the inventory dated and signed by both parties. Prior to subsequent OWNER occupancy of each such room or space, OAR and CONTRACTOR shall perform a final inventory of OWNER property and all discrepancies between the initial inventory and final inventory shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

### 3.03 FURNITURE, FIXTURES, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. If designated in the Contract Documents to be OWNER furnished CONTRACTOR installed (OFCD), CONTRACTOR shall unload, store, uncrate, assemble, install, and connect OWNER supplied furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
- B. Ninety (90) days prior to Substantial Completion, CONTRACTOR shall notify OAR of the scheduled date for installation of furniture, fixtures, and equipment. Upon delivery to the Project site, CONTRACTOR shall store furniture, fixtures, and equipment inside rooms and/or protected spaces. OAR will sign receipt or bill of lading as applicable.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall, within ten (10) days after delivery, uncrate and/or unpack furniture, fixtures, and equipment in presence of IOR who shall inspect the delivered items. IOR shall prepare an inspection report listing damaged or missing parts and accessories. IOR shall transmit one copy of the report to OAR and CONTRACTOR. OWNER will procure and/or replace missing and or damaged furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall install furniture, fixtures, and equipment in the locations and orientation. CONTRACTOR shall verify exact locations with OAR prior to final installation of furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
- E. If required, OAR will furnish setting and or placement drawings for furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall install furniture, fixtures, and equipment by proper means and methods to ensure an installation as recommended by the manufacturer. CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install all necessary fasteners and required blocking to properly install furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
- G. CONTRACTOR shall install furniture, fixtures, and equipment with manufacturer recommended fasteners for the type of construction the furniture, fixtures, and equipment is being fastened and/or anchored to.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall provide final connections of any electrical, signal, gas, water, waste, venting and/or similar items to furniture, fixtures, and equipment. CONTRACTOR shall, prior to final connection, verify the operating characteristics of furniture, fixtures, and equipment are consistent with the designated supply.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050  
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedure for submission of a certified Schedule of Values for review and approval by the OAR.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01080: Application for Payment
- B. Section 01300: Submittals
- C. Section 01365: Construction Schedule

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Upon receipt of the Notice of Intent to Award, CONTRACTOR shall commence preparation of a certified Schedule of Values.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the preparation of a certified Schedule of Values with preparation of the Construction Schedule as set forth in Section 01365.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall follow the table of contents as a Project specific guide to establish the format for a certified Schedule of Values. Provide at least one (1) line item for each Division and/or Specification Section item. Provide separate line items for labor and material when required by the OAR.
- D. Include the following Project school(s) identification on each certified Schedule of Values:
  - 1. Project name and location
  - 2. Project Number
  - 3. ARCHITECT name
  - 4. CONTRACTOR name
  - 5. Date of Submittal
- E. Round amounts to the nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Amount.
- F. An approved certified Schedule of Values shall serve as the basis for the monthly certified Application for Payment.

3.02 90 DAY INTERIM SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. CONTRACTOR may prepare and submit, in accordance with sub-section 3.03, a 90 day interim Schedule of Values denoting Work to be completed during the first 90 days following the date established in the Notice to Proceed.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the preparation of the 90 day interim Schedule of Values with preparation of the Construction Schedule as set forth in Section 01360.
- C. The 90 day interim Schedule of Values is subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth in sub-section 3.03.
- D. The 90 day interim Schedule of Values shall be incorporated into a final Schedule of Values.
- E. The OAR has the right to require subsequent revisions to an approved 90 day interim and/or a final Schedule of Values.

3.03 SUBMITTAL

- A. Within ten (10) days after the date established in the Notice to Proceed, CONTRACTOR shall submit five (5) certified copies of an interim and/or final Schedule of Values for review and approval by the OAR.
- B. OAR will review and if necessary, return the submitted Schedule of Values with summary comments noting items not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall revise the submitted Schedule of Values and return five (5) copies within three (3) days of receipt of summary comments.
- C. Signature by OAR shall constitute acceptance of the submitted Schedule of Values.
- D. A copy of the approved Schedule of Values will be transmitted to CONTRACTOR, IOR, and ARCHITECT.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall obtain OAR approval of a 90 day interim Schedule of Values prior to submittal of the first certified Application for Payment.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall obtain OAR approval of the final Schedule of Values prior to submittal of the fourth certified Application for Payment.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01080

### APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements relative to a certified Application for Payment.
  - 1. Coordinate the certified Schedule of Values and certified Application for Payment with, but not limited to, the Construction Schedule, submittal log, and list of Subcontractors.

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS:

- 1. Section 01050: Schedule of Values
- 2. Section 01365: Construction Schedule
- 3. Section 01700: Contract Closeout

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each certified Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as reviewed by ARCHITECT and/or OAR, paid for by OWNER, and:
  - 1. The initial Application for Payment, the Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The period of Work covered by each Application for Payment is the payment date for each progress payment as specified in the General Conditions. The period covered by each Application for Payment is the previous month.
- C. Payment Application Forms: Use OWNER provided forms for the Application for Payment.

- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on the form. Include execution by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of CONTRACTOR. ARCHITECT will return incomplete applications without action.
- E. Transmittal: Submit a minimum of four (4) signed and original copies of each certified Application for Payment to the ARCHITECT. All copies shall be complete, including releases and similar attachments.
1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information related to the application, in a manner acceptable to ARCHITECT.
- F. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals, that must precede or coincide with submittal for the first certified Application for Payment include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Certified Schedule of Values
  2. Performance and payment bonds. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
  3. Worker Compensation certificates, if applicable.
  4. Auto Insurance, if applicable.
  5. Hazardous Material Insurance Certificates, if applicable.
  6. Construction Schedule
  7. Submittal Schedule
  8. Emergency Contact List
  9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work
- G. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: Following OAR issuance of the certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment:
1. Administrative actions, submittals and/or Work that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
    - a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals by authorities having legal jurisdiction over the Work.
    - b. Removal of temporary facilities and services.
    - c. Testing, adjusting and balance records.
    - d. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements.
    - e. Meter readings.
    - f. Start-up performance reports.
    - g. OWNER training and orientations.
    - h. Change over information related to OWNER occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
    - i. Final cleaning.
    - j. Ensure that incomplete Work is not accepted and will be completed without undue delay.



- k. Advice on shifting insurance coverage.
  - l. List of defective Work, recognized as exceptions to certificate of Substantial Completion.
  - m. Change of door locks to OWNER system.
- H. Final Payment Application: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the final Application for Payment include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Completion of Contract Closeout requirements.
  - 2. Project record documents.
  - 3. Completion of final punch list items.
  - 4. Delivery of extra materials, products and or stock.
  - 5. Identification of unsettled claims.
  - 6. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations are paid.
  - 7. Operating and maintenance instruction manuals.
  - 8. Consent of surety to final payment.
  - 9. Waivers and releases.
  - 10. Warranties, guarantees and maintenance agreements.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01100

### COORDINATION

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary for coordinating Work operations including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. General coordination procedures.
  - 2. Coordination drawings.

#### PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NONE)

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 COORDINATION

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate operations included in various sections of the Contract Documents to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate Work operations included under related sections of the Contract Documents that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation of the Work, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in the sequence required where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Provide provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
  - 4. Prepare and administer provisions for coordination drawings.
- B. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required in notices, reports, attendance at meetings, and:
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for OAR and Separate Work Contract where coordination of their Work is required.

- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and assure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preparation of schedules.
  - 2. Installation, relocation, and removal of temporary facilities.
  - 3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  - 4. Progress meetings.
  - 5. Project closeout activities.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate Work operations to assure operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, materials, and:
  - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into the Work.

### 3.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: CONTRACTOR shall prepare coordination drawings for coordination of installation of roofing and sheet metal products. Prepare coordination drawings for those areas where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.
  - 1. All coordination meetings will be held in the Project field office of CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR is required to distribute Shop Drawings, cut sheets and submittals to Subcontractors where appropriate. Reviewed coordination drawings will be maintained in the Project field office of CONTRACTOR.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01120  
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01050: Schedule of Values
- B. Section 01100: Coordination
- C. Section 01300: Submittals
- D. Section 01740: Warranties

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTALS

- A. The word “cutting” as used in the Contract Documents includes, but is not limited to, cutting, drilling, chopping, and other similar operations and the word “patching” includes, but is not limited to, patching, rebuilding, reinforcing, repairing, refurbishing, restoring, replacing, or other similar operations.
- B. Cutting and Patching Proposal: CONTRACTOR shall submit a proposal describing procedures well in advance of the time cutting and patching will be performed if the Contract Documents requires approval of these procedures before proceeding. Include the following information, as applicable, in the proposal:
  - 1. Describe the extent of cutting and patching required. Denote how it will be performed and indicate why it cannot be avoided.
  - 2. Describe anticipated results in terms of changes to existing construction. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in the building’s appearance or other significant visual elements.
  - 3. List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform this Work.

4. Indicate dates when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching operations will disturb or affect. List utilities to be relocated and those that will be temporarily out-of-service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
6. Where cutting and patching involves adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with the original structure.
7. Review by ARCHITECT and DSA prior to proceeding with cutting and patching does not waive ARCHITECT right to later require complete removal and replacement of defective Work.

### 3.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Requirements for structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that would change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
  1. Obtain approval from ARCHITECT and DSA of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following structural elements:
    - a. Bearing walls
    - b. Structural concrete
    - c. Timber and primary wood framing
    - d. Miscellaneous structural metals
    - e. Equipment supports
    - f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment
- B. Operational Limitations: Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended. Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would result in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
  1. Obtain review of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related systems:
    - a. Primary operational systems and equipment
    - b. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers
    - c. Membranes and flashings
    - d. Fire protection systems
    - e. Noise and vibration control elements and systems
    - f. Control systems
    - g. Communication and/or data systems
    - h. Electrical wiring systems

- C. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in the opinion of ARCHITECT, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that would result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace Work cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator to cut and patch the exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm.

- a. Firestopping
- b. Masonry (exterior and interior where exposed)

### 3.03 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Replace, patch, and repair material and surfaces cut or damaged by methods and with materials in such a manner as not to void any warranties required or existing.

### 3.04 INSPECTION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching is to be performed before cutting. If unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, take corrective action before proceeding.

1. Before proceeding, meet at the Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

### 3.05 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary support: Provide adequate temporary support of existing improvements or Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing improvements and Work during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of existing improvements or Work that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Avoid interference with operation of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Where the Work requires sandblasting of existing surfaces in order to receive new materials secured by cementitious, adhesive or chemical bond, completely remove existing finishes, stains, oil, grease, bitumen, mastic and adhesives or other

substances deleterious to the new bonding and/or fastening of new Work. Utilize wet sand blasting for interior surfaces and for exterior surfaces where necessary to prevent objectionable production of dust.

### 3.06 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete without delay. Carefully remove existing Work to be salvaged and/or reinstalled. Protect and store for reuse into the Work. Verify compatibility and suitability of existing substrates before starting the Work.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining Work. Where possible, review proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with the original installer's recommendations.
  - 1. In general, where cutting, provide hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  - 2. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  - 3. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine, such as a carborundum saw or a diamond-core drill. Saw cut reinforcing bars and paint ends with bituminous paint except where bonded into new concrete or masonry.
  - 4. Comply with requirements of applicable Division 2 Sections where cutting and patching requires excavating, backfill, or re-compaction.
  - 5. Woodwork: Cut and or remove to a panel or joint line.
  - 6. Sheet Metal: Remove back to joint, lap, or connection. Secure loose or unfastened ends or edges and seal watertight.
- C. Patching: Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with required tolerances.
  - 1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation. Verify conditions of existing substrates prior to executing Work.

2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retaining adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate all evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Sheet Metal: Replace removed and/or damaged sheet metal items as required for new Work.
4. Lath and Plaster: Install new lath materials to match existing and fasten to supports at 6" centers. Provide a 6" lap where new lath to adjoins existing lath. Fasten new lath as required for new Work. Restore paper backings as required. Apply a bonding agent on cut edges of existing plaster. Apply three coat plaster of the type, thickness, finish, texture, and color to match existing.
5. Painting: Prepare areas to be patched, patch and paint as specified under related sections of the Contract Documents.

### 3.07 CLEANING

- A. Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar items. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials. Restore damaged coverings to their original condition.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 01160

### REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedure for requesting clarification of the intent of the Contract Documents.

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01005: Summary of the Work
- B. Section 01100: Coordination
- C. Section 01365: Construction Schedule
- D. Section 01700: Contract Closeout

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 PROCEDURE

- A. ARCHITECT response is a clarification of the intent of the Contract Documents and does not authorize changes in the Contract Amount, Milestones and/or Contract Time.
- B. A Request for Clarification may be returned with a stamp or notation "Not Reviewed," if:
  - 1. The requested clarification is ambiguous or unclear;
  - 2. The requested clarification is equally available to the requesting party by researching and/or examining the Contract Documents;
  - 3. CONTRACTOR has not reviewed the Request for Clarification prior to submittal.
- C. Allow a minimum of nine (8) days for review and response time, after receipt by ARCHITECT and OAR. CONTRACTOR shall verify and is responsible in verifying ARCHITECT and OAR receipt of a Request for Clarification.
- D. Changes or alterations to the approved drawings or specifications shall be made by means of addenda or change orders as per section 4-338 of the California Building Standards Administrative Code.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01200

### PROJECT MEETINGS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for Project meetings, including but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Job start meeting.
  - 2. Pre-installation conferences.
  - 3. Progress meetings.
  - 4. Meetings as required by the OAR.

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01010: Phasing of the Work
- B. Section 01100: Coordination
- C. Section 01300: Submittals
- D. Section 01365: Construction Schedule

#### PART 2 – PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 JOB START MEETING

- A. In accordance with General Condition Article 2.6, OAR will schedule a job start meeting before starting the Work, at a time and date determined by OAR. Meeting shall be held at the Project site or another location as determined by OAR. Meeting will be held in order to review responsibilities, procedures, and other administrative requirements contained within the Contract Documents.
- B. Authorized representatives of OWNER, IOR, ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR and other parties shall attend the meeting. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
- C. Agenda items shall include significant items which could affect progress of the Work, including, but not limited to the following:
  - 1. Preliminary Construction Schedule
  - 2. Critical work sequencing
  - 3. Designation of responsible personnel

4. Identification of OAR
5. Procedures for processing field decisions
6. Request for Proposal
7. Construction Directive and Change Order
8. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment
9. Prevailing wages
10. Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data, material lists, and Samples
11. Preparation of project record documents
12. Use of the Project site and/or premises
13. Parking availability
14. Office, work, and storage areas
15. Equipment deliveries and priorities
16. Safety procedures
17. First Aid
18. Security
19. Housekeeping
20. Working hours
21. Insurance Services including OCIP
22. Environmental Health & Safety

- D. OAR shall prepare and issue meeting minutes to attendees and interested parties no later than five (5) calendar days after the meeting date.

### 3.02 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate and conduct pre-installation conferences at the Project site as required by related Sections of the Contract Documents.
- B. CONTRACTOR, manufacturers, and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other pre-ceding and/or subsequent installations of Work shall attend the meeting. CONTRACTOR shall advise OAR, IOR, and ARCHITECT of scheduled meeting dates in order to secure their attendance.

1. CONTRACTOR shall review the progress of construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for the following:
  - a. Contract Documents
  - b. Options
  - c. Related Construction Directives and Change Orders
  - d. Purchases
  - e. Deliveries
  - f. Shop Drawings, Product Data, and quality-control samples
  - g. Review of mockups
  - h. Possible conflicts
  - i. Compatibility problems

- j. Time schedules
- k. Weather limitations
- l. Manufacturer's recommendations
- m. Warranty requirements
- n. Compatibility of materials
- o. Acceptability of substrates
- p. Temporary facilities
- q. Space and access limitations
- r. Governing regulations
- s. Safety
- t. Inspecting and testing requirements
- u. Required performance results
- v. Recording requirements
- w. Protection

- 2. CONTRACTOR shall record significant discussions and directives received from each conference. CONTRACTOR shall, within three (3) calendar days after the meeting date, distribute the minutes of the meeting to all concerned parties, including but not limited to, OAR, IOR, and ARCHITECT.

### 3.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Progress meetings will be held at the Project site at regular intervals, typically weekly, as determined by the OAR.
- B. In addition to representatives of CONTRACTOR, OWNER, and ARCHITECT, each Subcontractor, supplier, or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of the Work shall, if requested by OAR, be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude all matters relating to the Work.
- C. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to be so represented at any progress meeting which is held at a mutually agreed time or for which a written notice is given, shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from abiding by any and all OAR or ARCHITECT determinations or directives issued at such meeting.
- D. OAR will review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting and will review other significant items affecting progress. Topics for discussion as appropriate to the status of the Project include but are not limited to:
  - 1. Interface requirements
  - 2. Construction Schedule
  - 3. Sequence and coordination
  - 4. Status of submittals / RFC's
  - 5. Deliveries

6. Off-site fabrication
7. Access
8. Site utilization
9. Temporary Construction Facilities and Controls
10. Hours of work
11. Hazards and risks
12. Housekeeping
13. Quality and workmanship
14. Unforeseen conditions
15. Testing and Inspection
16. Defective Work
17. Construction Directive
18. Request for Proposal
19. Change Order Proposals and Change Orders
20. Documentation of information for payment requests
21. Application for Payment
22. Other items as required or as brought forth.

E. No later than three (3) calendar days after each progress meeting, OAR will prepare and distribute minutes of the meeting to each present and absent party. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress, decisions, directives, actions taken, and all other issues since the previous meeting and report.

1. Schedule Updating: If required, CONTRACTOR shall revise the Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the next scheduled progress meeting.

### 3.04 ADDITIONAL MEETINGS

A. OAR, upon giving notice to the intended parties and without further obligation, may require additional meetings to discuss Work and/or Project related activities.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01300

### SUBMITTALS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for the Work, including but not limited to; Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, material lists, and quality control items as required by the Contract Documents.
- B. Wherever possible, throughout the Contract Documents, the minimum acceptable quality of workmanship and products has been defined by the name and catalog number of a manufacturer and by reference of recognized industry standards.
- C. To ensure that specified products are furnished and installed in accordance with the design intent, procedures have been established for submittal of design data and for its review by ARCHITECT, OAR and/or others.

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01100: Coordination
- B. Section 01120: Cutting and Patching
- C. Section 01365: Construction Schedule
- D. Section 01640: Substitutions
- E. Section 01700: Contract Closeout
- F. Section 01740: Warranties

#### PART 2 – PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 PROCEDURES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. CONTRACTOR shall transmit each submittal to ARCHITECT with concurrent copy of the transmittal to the OAR. ARCHITECT and/or OAR will not accept submittals received from sources other than from CONTRACTOR.
- B. After ARCHITECT review, ARCHITECT will transmit submittals to OAR and OAR shall further distribute to CONTRACTOR, IOR and/or others as required. Work shall not commence, unless otherwise approved by OAR, until approved submittals are transmitted to CONTRACTOR.

- C. CONTRACTOR shall clearly identify any deviations from the Contract Documents on each submittal. Any deviation not so noted even though stamped reviewed is not acceptable.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities requiring sequential activity.
- E. Timing of Submittals:
  - 1. In accordance with General Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ARCHITECT, with copy of transmittal to the OAR, those Shop Drawings, Product Data, diagrams, materials lists, Samples and other submittals required by the Contract Documents.
  - 2. The schedule of submittals shall provide adequate time between submittals in order to allow for proper review without negative impact to the Construction Schedule.
  - 3. Schedule of submittals shall be related to Work progress, and shall be so organized as to allow sufficient time for transmitting, reviewing, corrections, resubmission, and re-reviewing.
  - 4. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate submittal of related items and ARCHITECT reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received by ARCHITECT.
  - 5. CONTRACTOR shall revise, update and submit submittal schedule to ARCHITECT and OAR on the first of each month, or as required by OAR.
  - 6. CONTRACTOR shall allow in the Construction Schedule, at least sixteen (16) days for ARCHITECT review following ARCHITECT receipt of submittal. For mechanical, plumbing, electrical, and other submittals requiring joint review with OAR, CONTRACTOR shall allow a minimum of eighteen (18) days following ARCHITECT receipt of submittal.
  - 7. No adjustments to the Contract Time and/or Milestones will be authorized because of a failure to transmit submittals to ARCHITECT sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit review and processing.
  - 8. In case of product substitution, Shop Drawing preparation shall not commence until such time ARCHITECT and OAR reviews said submittal relative to the General Conditions.

- G. If required, resubmit submittals in a timely manner. Resubmit as specified for initial submittal but identify as such. Review times for re-submitted items shall be as per the time frames for initial submittal review.
- H. Shop Drawing preparation shall not commence until such time as CONTRACTOR receives Product Data approval.
- I. ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, will stamp each submittal with a uniform, action stamp. ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, will mark the stamp appropriately to indicate the action taken, as follows:
  - 1. Final Unrestricted Release: When ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, marks a submittal “ Reviewed, “ the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.
  - 2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, marks a submittal “ Reviewed as Noted,“ the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.
  - 3. Returned for Re-submittal: When ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, marks a submittal “ Rejected, Revise and Resubmit,” do not proceed with Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal according to the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat as necessary to obtain different action mark. In case of multiple submittals covering same items of Work, CONTRACTOR is responsible for any time delays, schedule disruptions, out of sequence Work, or additional costs due to multiple submissions of the same submittal item. Do not use, or allow others to use, submittals marked “Rejected, Revise and Resubmit” at the Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
  - 4. Other Action: Where a submittal is for information or record purposes or special processing or other activity, the ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, will return the submittal marked “Action Not Required “.

### 3.02 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop Drawings are original drawings prepared by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, supplier, or distributor illustrating some portion of Work by showing fabrication, layout, setting, or erection details. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings.
- B. Produce Shop Drawings to an accurate scale that is large enough to indicate all pertinent features and methods. Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size



drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 x 11 inches but no larger than 24 x 36 inches.

- C. Shop Drawings shall include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings. Include the following information:
  - 1. Dimensions
  - 2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number.
  - 3. Compliance with specified standards.
  - 4. Notation of coordination requirements.
  - 5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
- D. Provide a space of approximately 4 by 5 inches on the label or beside the title block on Shop Drawings to record CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT review, and the action taken. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken:
  - 1. Project name.
  - 2. Date.
  - 3. Name and address of ARCHITECT.
  - 4. Name and address of CONTRACTOR.
  - 5. Name and address of Subcontractor.
  - 6. Name and address of supplier.
  - 7. Name and address of manufacturer.
  - 8. Name and title of appropriate Specification section.
  - 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
- E. Unless otherwise agreed to or indicated in individual Specification sections, submit a sufficient number to allow for adequate CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer and fabricators distribution plus two sets to be retained by ARCHITECT, one set to IOR and one set to OAR. .

### 3.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of Work or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, wiring diagrams, schedules, illustrations, or performance curves.
  - 1. Mark each copy to show or delineate pertinent materials, products, models, applicable choices, or options. Where Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, clearly mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:
    - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.

- b. Compliance with trade association standards.
- c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
- d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
- e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
- f. Notation of coordination requirements.
- g. Notation of dimensions and required clearances.
- h. Indicate performance characteristics and capacities.
- i. Indicate wiring diagrams and controls.

- 2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

C. Required Copies and Distribution: Same as denoted in sub - section 3.02, E.

### 3.04 SAMPLES

#### A. Procedure:

- 1. Submit Samples of sufficient size, quantity, cured and finished and physically identical to the proposed product or material. Samples include partial or full sections or range of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches denoting color, texture, and/or pattern.
  - a. Mount or display Samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Include the following:
    - 1. Specification section number and reference.
    - 2. Generic description of the Sample.
    - 3. Sampling source.
    - 4. Product name or name of manufacturer.
    - 5. Compliance with recognized standards.
    - 6. Availability and delivery time.
- 2. Submit Samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit Samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.
  - a. Where variations in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show the approximate limits of the variations.
  - b. Refer to other Specification sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, assembly

details, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.

- c. Refer to other sections for Samples to be returned to CONTRACTOR for incorporation into the Work. Such Samples must be undamaged at time of installation. On the transmittal indicate special requests regarding disposition of Sample submittals.
  - d. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise not designated as OWNER property, remain the property of CONTRACTOR and shall be removed from the Project site prior to Substantial Completion.
- 3. Color and Pattern: Whenever a choice of color or pattern is available in a specified product, submit accurate color chips and pattern charts to OAR for review and selection.
- 4. Number Required: Submit 5 of each. Two will be returned to CONTRACTOR with one to ARCHITECT, OAR, and IOR.
- B. When specified, erect field Samples and mock-ups at the Project site to illustrate products, materials, or workmanship and to establish standards by which completed Work shall be judged.
- C. Maintain sets of Samples, as returned, at the Project site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of the Work. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the Work associated with each set.

### 3.05 QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit quality control submittals, including design data, certifications, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality control submittals as required under other sections of the Contract Documents.
- B. When other sections of the Contract Documents require manufacturer's certification of a product, material, and/or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.
- C. Certification shall be signed by an officer of the manufacturer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of the represented company.
- D. Requirements for submittal of inspection and test reports are specified in other sections of the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01340

### CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

###### A. Section Includes:

1. Preparation and implementation, including reporting and documentation, of a Waste Management Plan for reusing, recycling, salvage or disposal of non-hazardous waste materials generated during demolition and/or new construction (Construction & Demolition (C&D) Waste), to foster material recovery and reuse and to minimize disposal in land fills.

###### B. Related Sections

1. Section 01300: Submittals
2. Section 01500: Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
3. Section 01700: Contract Closeout

##### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939)
- B. California Code of Regulations Title 14, Section 18700 et seq.

##### 1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Collection and separation of all C&D waste materials generated on-site, reuse or recycling on-site, transportation to approved recyclers or reuse organizations, or transportation to legally designated landfills, for the purpose of recycling salvaging and/or reusing a minimum of 75% of the C&D waste generated.

##### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. C&D Waste Management Plan (Exhibit 1): Within 10 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed and prior to any waste removal, submit the following to the OAR for review and approval. Update quarterly. Include:
  1. Materials to be recycled, reused, or salvaged, either onsite or offsite.
  2. Estimates of C&D waste quantity (in tons) by type of material. (If waste is measured by volume, give factors for conversion to weight in tons.)
  3. Procedures for recycling/ reuse program.
  4. Permit or license and location of Project pwaste-disposal areas.D
  5. Site plan for placement of waste containers.

- B. C&D Waste Management Monthly Progress Report (Exhibit 2): Summary of waste generated by Project, monthly with Application for Payment. Include:
  - 1. Firms accepting the recovered or waste materials.
  - 2. Type and location of accepting facilities (landfill, recovery facility, used materials yard, etc.). If materials are reused or recycled on the Project site, location should be designated as “on-site reuse / recycling”.
  - 3. Type of materials and net weight (tons) of each.
  - 4. Value of the materials or disposal fee paid.
  - 5. Attach weigh bills and other documentation confirming amount and disposal location of waste materials.
- C. C&D Waste Management Final Compliance Report: Final update of Waste Management Plan to provide summary of total waste generated by Project.

## PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

## PART 3 – EXECUTION

### 3.01 IMPLEMENTATION

- A. Implement approved Waste Management Plan including collecting, segregating, storing, transporting and documenting each type of waste material generated, recycled or reused, or disposed in landfills.
- B. Designate an on-site person to be responsible for instructing workers and overseeing the sorting and recording of waste/ recyclable materials.
- C. Include waste management and recycling in worker orientation and as an agenda item for regular Project meetings.
- D. Recyclable and waste bin areas shall be limited to areas approved on the Waste Management Plan. Keep recycling and waste bins neat and clearly marked to avoid contamination of materials.

### 3.02 ATTACHMENTS

- A. Exhibit 1: Waste Management Plan
- B. Exhibit 2: Waste Management Monthly Progress Report.

## EXHIBIT 1

### WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN CONSTRUCTION/ MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION & DEMOLITION PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME:	«PROJECTTITLE» «CONTRACTTITLE»
PROJECT NO:	«Project Number»
NAME OF COMPANY:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	
PROJECT SITE LOCATION:	
PROJECT TYPE:	<input type="checkbox"/> NEW CONSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> DEMOLITION <input type="checkbox"/> MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION PROJECTS
PROJECT SIZE (SQ. FT.):	
DATE & ESTIMATED PERIOD	

(1) Material Type	(2) Tons Estimated Recycle	(3) Tons Estimated Reuse	(4) Tons Estimated Salvage	(5) Tons Estimated Landfill	(6) Proposed Disposal or Recycling Facility (e.g., Onsite, Name of Facility)
<b>Total</b>					
<b>Diversion Rate: Columns [(2)+(3)+(4)] / [(2)+(3)+(4)+(5)]</b>					<b>=</b>

Signature	Title	Date
-----------	-------	------

- Column 1 "Material Types" – Enter type of materials targeted for recycling, reuse, and/or salvage, either on- or off-site, and include a category for waste materials requiring disposal.
- Columns 2 thru 4 "Estimated Generation" - Enter estimated quantities (tons) of recyclable, reusable, or salvageable waste materials anticipated to be generated and state number of salvageable items.
- Column 5 "Estimated Landfill" - Enter quantities (tons) of materials to be disposed in landfill.
- Column 4 "Disposal Location" - Enter end-destination of recycled, salvaged, and disposed materials.
- General : (1) Attach proposed Recycling & Waste Bin Location Plan.  
 (2) Attach name and contact data for each recycling or disposal destination to be used.

## EXHIBIT 2

### WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT CONSTRUCTION/ MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION & DEMOLITION PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME:	«PROJECTTITLE» «CONTRACTTITLE»
PROJECT NO:	«Project Number»
NAME OF COMPANY:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	
PROJECT SITE LOCATION:	
PROJECT TYPE:	<input type="checkbox"/> NEW CONSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> DEMOLITION <input type="checkbox"/> MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION PROJECTS
PROJECT SIZE (SQ. FT.):	
PERIOD	to

(1) Material Type	(2) Tons Actual Recycle	(3) Tons Actual Reuse	(4) Tons Actual Salvage	(5) Tons Actual Landfill	(6) Disposal or Recycling Facility (e.g., Onsite, Name of Facility)
<b>Total</b>					
<b>Diversion Rate: Columns [(2)+(3)+(4)] / [(2)+(3)+(4)+(5)]</b>					<b>=</b>

Signature	Title	Date
-----------	-------	------

- Column 1 "Material Types" – Enter type of materials targeted for recycling, reuse, and/or salvage, either on- or off-site, and include a category for waste materials requiring disposal.
- Columns 2 thru 4 "Estimated Generation" - Enter estimated quantities (tons) of recyclable, reusable, or salvageable waste materials anticipated to be generated and state number of salvageable items.
- Column 5 "Estimated Landfill" - Enter quantities (tons) of materials disposed.
- Column 4 "Disposal Location" - Enter end-destination of recycled, salvaged, and disposed materials.
- General : (1) Attach proposed Recycling & Waste Bin Location Plan.  
 (2) Attach name and contact data for each recycling or disposal destination to be used.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 01365

### CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Construction Schedule procedures, preparation, submittal, updates, and revisions.

##### 1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01005: Summary of the Work
- B. Section 01300: Submittals.
- C. Section 01700: Contract Closeout.

##### 1.03 PROCEDURES

- A. Within 7 calendar days after date of Notice to Proceed, CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER for review, a detailed Construction Schedule setting forth all requirements for complete execution of the Work.
- B. Seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the OWNER'S review comments, submit a final Construction Schedule acceptable to OWNER.
- C. If a Construction Schedule is considered by OWNER to not be in compliance with any requirement of the Contract, CONTRACTOR will be notified to review and revise the Construction Schedule and bring it into compliance. Failure of CONTRACTOR to submit a Construction Schedule in full compliance with the Contract Documents will result in a delay in progress payment processing. The Construction Schedule is to be used in evaluating progress for payment approval.
- D. Subsequently with each Progress Payment Request, CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER an updated Construction Schedule reflecting Work progress to the end of the Progress Payment Request period. Each such Construction Schedule shall indicate actual progress to date in execution of the Work, together with a projected schedule for completion of all the Work.
- E. All schedule submittals are subject to review and acceptance by OWNER. OWNER retains the right to withhold progress payments until CONTRACTOR submits a Construction Schedule acceptable to OWNER.
- F. Concurrent with OWNER'S acceptance of CONTRACTOR'S submitted Construction Schedule, shall be CONTRACTOR'S signature of acceptance.

## SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL PREPARATION GUIDELINES

- A. The Contract Work shall be scheduled and progress monitored using a Critical Path Method (CPM) network type scheduling system. Schedule shall be broken into sub-activities which shall, as a minimum, include major suppliers, all submittal approvals, all major trades, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, security, fire, and elevators/escalators. Scheduling system shall indicate all inter-relationships between trades and suppliers.
- B. Construction Schedule shall represent a practical plan to complete the Work within the Contract time requirement.
  - 1. A schedule extending beyond Contract time or less than Contract time will not be acceptable.
  - 2. A schedule found unacceptable by OWNER shall be revised by CONTRACTOR and resubmitted.
- C. Construction schedule shall clearly indicate sequence of construction activities, grouped by applicable phase and sorted by areas, buildings, or facilities within phase, and shall specifically indicate:
  - 1. Start and completion of all Work items, their major components, and interim milestone completion dates, as determined by CONTRACTOR and OWNER.
  - 2. Activities for procurement, delivery, installation of equipment, materials, and other supplies, including:
    - a. Time for submittals, resubmittals, and reviews. Include decision dates for selection of finishes.
    - b. Time for manufactured products for the Work fabrication and delivery.
    - c. Interdependence of procurement and construction activities.
    - d. As applicable, dates for testing, balancing equipment, and final inspection.
- D. Schedule shall be in sufficient detail to assure adequate planning and execution of the Work.
  - 1. Each task activity shall range in duration from a 1 workday minimum to a 15 workday maximum and shall be total of actual days required for completion. The activity duration shall not include consideration of weather impact on completion of that activity.

2. Schedule shall be suitable, in judgment of OWNER, to allow monitoring and evaluation of progress in performance of the Work; it shall be calendar time-scaled.
  3. Activities shall include:
    - a. Description; what is to be accomplished and where.
    - b. Workday duration.
    - c. Scheduled activities shall indicate continuous flow, from left to right.
  4. CONTRACTOR shall setup up the schedule calendar to identify workdays per week and shifts per day worked, non-work days, weekends and holidays.
- E. Failure to include any element of Work required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse CONTRACTOR from completing Work required to comply with the Contract Documents, notwithstanding acceptance of Construction Schedule.
- F. Submittal of Construction Schedule shall be understood to be CONTRACTOR'S confirmation that the schedule meets requirements of the Contract Documents, and that the Work will be executed in sequence indicated in schedule.

#### 1.05 REVIEWS, UPDATES, AND REVISIONS

- A. OWNER will review and return the initial submittal of CONTRACTOR'S Construction Schedule, with summary comments, within 7 calendar days. If revisions are required, CONTRACTOR shall resubmit Schedule within 7 calendar days following receipt of OWNER'S comments.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall analyze and update the Project Construction Schedule:
1. As part of monthly payment application, CONTRACTOR shall submit to and participate with OWNER in a schedule review to include:
    - a. Actual start dates for Work items started during report period.
    - b. The percent (%) complete on activities that have actual start dates.
    - c. Actual completion dates for Work items completed during report period.
    - d. Estimated remaining duration for Work items in progress, which will not exceed original duration for activity.

- e. Estimated start dates for Work items scheduled to start during month following report period, if applicable.
  - f. Changes in duration of Work items.
- 2. In case of a change to CONTRACTOR'S planned sequence of Work, CONTRACTOR shall include a narrative report with updated progress schedule which shall include, but not be limited to, a description of problem areas, current and anticipated delaying factors, and any proposed revisions for a recovery plan.
- 3. All Change Orders affecting the schedule shall be clearly identified as separate and new activities integrated into the schedule at the appropriate time and in the appropriate sequence as reviewed and approved by OWNER.
- 4. The Project Construction Schedule Review will not relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for accomplishing all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- D. Updates: CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER, with each payment application, an up-to-date Project Construction Schedule to include following:
  - 1. Work Item Report: Detailing Work items and dependencies as indicated on the Schedule.
  - 2. Separate listing of activities completed during reporting period.
  - 3. Separate listing of activities which are currently in progress, indicating their remaining duration and percentages completed.
  - 4. Separate listing of activities which are causing delay in Work progress.
- E. Scheduling of change or extra Work orders is responsibility of CONTRACTOR.
  - 1. CONTRACTOR shall revise the Project Construction Schedule to incorporate all activities involved in completing change orders or extra Work orders and submit it to OWNER for review.
- F. If OWNER finds CONTRACTOR is entitled to extension of any completion date, under provisions of the Contract, OWNER'S determination of total number of days of extension will be based upon an analysis of the current Project Construction Schedule, and upon data relevant to the extension.
- G. CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that delays to non-critical activities will not be considered a basis for a time extension unless activities become

critical. Non-critical activities are those activities which, when delayed, do not affect an interim or Substantial Completion date.

- H. Any claim for extension of time shall be made in writing to OWNER not more than 7 days after commencement of delay; otherwise, it shall be deemed waived for all purposes. CONTRACTOR shall provide an estimate of the probable effect of such a delay on progress of Work as part of claim.

#### 1.06 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. Nothing in these requirements shall be deemed to be an usurpation of CONTRACTOR'S authority and responsibility to plan and schedule Work as CONTRACTOR sees fit, subject to all other requirements of Contract Documents.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall provide at all times sufficient competent labor, materials, and equipment to properly carry on Work and to insure completion of each part in accordance with Construction Schedule and within time agreed.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for ensuring that all submittals to the OWNER are accurate and consistent. Damage, including extra time and cost, caused by inaccuracies from CONTRACTOR will be compensated by CONTRACTOR.

#### 1.07 SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS

- A. Initial Submittal: If CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the specified requirements, OWNER reserves the right to engage an independent scheduling consultant to fulfill these requirements. Upon additional notice to CONTRACTOR, OWNER shall retain against CONTRACTOR all incurred costs for additional services.
- B. Update Submittals: OWNER has the right to withhold progress payments if CONTRACTOR fails to update and submit the Project Construction Schedule and reports as required by OWNER.

#### 1.08 RECORD COPY

- A. Prior to the Contract Completion, CONTRACTOR shall submit the Project Construction Schedule showing the as-built sequence. The as-built schedule shall have all activities with actual start and end dates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01600

### MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing selection of products for incorporation into the Work.

##### 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01100: Coordination
- B. Section 01300: Submittals
- C. Section 01640: Substitutions
- D. Section 01740: Warranties

##### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in this Section are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as “specialties,” “systems,” “structure,” “finishes,” “accessories,” and other similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have well-recognized meanings in the construction industry.
  - 1. “Products” are items purchased for incorporation into the Work, whether purchased for the Work or taken from previously purchased stock. The term “product” includes the terms “material” and “equipment” and terms of similar intent.
    - a. “Named Products,” are items identified by the manufacturer’s product name, including make, model number or other designation, shown or listed in the manufacturer’s published product literature, current as of the date of the Contract.
    - b. “Foreign Products,” as distinguished from “domestic products,” are items substantially manufactured (50 percent or more of value) outside the United States and its possessions. Products produced or supplied by entities substantially owned (more than 50 percent) by persons who are not citizens of, nor living within, the United States and its possessions are also considered to be foreign products.

2. “Materials,” are products substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.
3. “Equipment,” is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections, such as wiring or piping.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Material list: Prepare a list in tabular form acceptable to ARCHITECT and/or OAR showing proposed products. Include generic names. Include the manufacturer’s name and proprietary names for each item listed.
  1. Coordinate material list with the Construction Schedule and the submittal schedule.
  2. Form: Prepare material list with information on each item tabulated under the following column headings.
    - a. Related Specification Section number
    - b. Generic name used in Contract Documents
    - c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations
    - d. Manufacturer’s name and address
    - e. Supplier’s name and address
    - f. Installer’s name and address
    - g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period
  3. Initial Submittal: Within ten (10) days after execution of each subcontract agreement, as set forth in General Condition Article 6.25, submit three (3) copies of an initial material list to the ARCHITECT with a copy to the OAR. Provide a written explanation for omissions of data and for known variations from the Contract Documents.
  4. ARCHITECT Action: ARCHITECT will respond in writing to OAR within fourteen (14) days and OAR will forward response to CONTRACTOR within sixteen (16) days of receipt of the completed material list. No response outside this period constitutes no objection to listed items but does not constitute a waiver of the requirement that selected items comply with the Contract Documents. ARCHITECT response will include a list of unacceptable item selections, containing a brief explanation of reasons for this action.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE



- A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind from a single source.
  - 1. CONTRACTOR is to verify necessary lead times for all materials; however, when specified products are available only from sources that do not, or cannot, produce a quality adequate to complete Work in a timely manner, consult with the ARCHITECT to determine the most important product qualities before proceeding. Qualities may include attributes, such as visual appearance, strength, durability, or compatibility. When a determination has been made, select products from sources producing these qualities, to the fullest extent possible.
- B. Compatibility of Options: When the CONTRACTOR is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use in the Work, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
- C. Foreign Product Limitations: Except under one or more of the following conditions, provide domestic products, not foreign products, for inclusion into the Work:
  - 1. No available domestic product complies with the Contract Documents.
  - 2. Domestic products that comply with the Contract Documents are available only at prices or terms substantially higher than foreign products that comply with the Contract Documents.
- D. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products that will be exposed in view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.
  - 1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on concealed surfaces or, where required for observation after installation, on accessible surfaces that are not conspicuous.
  - 2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power-operated equipment. Locate on an easily accessible surface that is inconspicuous in occupied spaces. The nameplate shall contain the following information and other essential operating data:
    - a. Name of product and manufacturer
    - b. Model and serial number
    - c. Capacity
    - d. Speed

e. Ratings

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products according to the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft.
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at the Project site and to prevent overcrowding of Work spaces.
  2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to assure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
  3. Deliver products to the Project site in an undamaged condition in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
  4. Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
  5. Store products at the Project site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
  6. Store heavy materials away from structures in a manner that will not endanger the structure's supporting construction.
  7. Store products subject to damage by the elements above ground, under cover in a weather-tight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL SELECTION

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, new at the time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, safety guards, and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and the intended use and effect.

2. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other Projects.
- B. Product Selection Procedures: The Contract Documents and governing regulations govern product selection. Procedures governing product selection include the following:
1. Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where Specifications name only a single material or manufacturer, provide the product indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
  2. Semi-proprietary Specification Requirements: Where Specifications name two or more products or manufacturers, provide one of the products indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
    - a. Where Specifications specify products or manufacturers by name, accompanied by the term “or equal” comply with General Condition Article 6.14 to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
  3. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where Specifications describe a product or assembly, list exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with the Contract Documents.
  4. Performance Specification Requirements: Where Specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated.
    - a. Manufacturer’s recommendations may be contained in published material literature or by the manufacturer’s certification of performance.
  5. Compliance with Standards, Codes, and Regulations: Where Specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard or regulation, select a product that complies with the standards, codes, or regulations specified.
  6. Visual Matching: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, decision of the ARCHITECT will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.

7. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "... as selected from manufacturer's standard or premium colors, patterns, textures..." or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that complies with other specified requirements. The ARCHITECT will select the color, pattern, and texture from the product line selected.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located, and aligned with other Work.
  1. Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01640

### SUBSTITUTIONS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions submitted eleven (11) days or more after the date established in the Notice to Proceed.

##### 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01300: Submittals
- B. Section 01600: Materials and Equipment

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. CONTRACTOR proposed changes in products or materials required by the Contract Documents eleven (11) days or more after the date established in the Notice to Proceed, are considered to be requests for substitutions. OAR will consider requests for substitution if a product is no longer manufactured and/or cannot be acquired from existing inventories. The following are not considered to be valid requests for substitutions:
  - 1. Revisions to the Contract Documents requested by OAR or ARCHITECT.
  - 2. Specified options of products included in the Contract Documents.
  - 3. Substitutions requested on a “or equal” basis.

##### 3.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Transmit submittals as described in related Sections for each request for substitution.
  - 1. Identify the product to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing number.

2. Provide complete documentation denoting compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate.
  - a. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those specified in the Contract Documents. Significant qualities may include elements, such as performance, weight, size, durability, and visual effect.
  - b. Product Data, including Drawings, descriptions of products, fabrication, and installation procedures.
  - c. Samples, where applicable or requested.
  - d. CONTRACTOR certification the proposed substitution conforms to requirements of the Contract Documents in every respect and is appropriate for the applications indicated.
  - e. CONTRACTOR waiver of rights to an increase in the Contract Amount, Milestones and/or Contract Time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to adequately perform.
3. If required, ARCHITECT will request additional information or documentation for evaluation. OAR will notify CONTRACTOR of acceptance or rejection of the substitution.
4. ARCHITECT will review and consider request for substitution and provide a recommendation to OAR
5. Where a proposed substitution involves and/or effects more than one Subcontractor, CONTRACTOR shall ensure each Subcontractor cooperates with the other Subcontractor involved to coordinate the Work, provide uniformity and consistency, and assure compatibility of all products.
6. CONTRACTOR submittal and ARCHITECT review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, material lists or Samples do not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700  
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Contract Closeout, including but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Project record documents submittal.
  - 3. Operation and maintenance manual submittal.
  - 4. OWNER orientation and instruction.
  - 5. Final cleaning.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific Work activities are included in the appropriate Sections in Divisions 01 through 16.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01080: Application for Payment
- B. Section 01300: Submittals
- C. Section 01365: Construction Schedule
- D. Section 01500: Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
- E. Section 01740: Warranties

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for a certificate of Substantial Completion, OAR will either authorize commencement of inspection or advise CONTRACTOR of unfilled requirements. IOR, OAR, CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT will inspect the Work and IOR shall prepare a comprehensive punch list of items to be completed.
  - 1. IOR will repeat inspection when requested and assure the Work is complete.
  - 2. Results of the completed inspection will form a partial basis of the requirements for Final Completion.

- B. Re-inspection Procedures: IOR, OAR, CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT will inspect the Work upon notice the Work, including final inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion is delayed under circumstances acceptable to OAR.
1. Upon completion of inspection, OAR will recommend Final Completion. If the Work is incomplete, OAR will advise CONTRACTOR of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for Final Completion.
  2. If necessary, re-inspection will be repeated, but may be assessed against CONTRACTOR if OWNER is subject to additional professional service and or additional costs of inspection.

### 3.02 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL

- A. General: Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Protect record documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to record documents for ARCHITECT, IOR and OAR reference during normal working hours. Project record document shall be updated on a weekly basis. Prior to submitting each application for payment, secure IOR and ARCHITECT approval of project record documents.
- B. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white prints of Drawings and Shop Drawings. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the Work as originally shown. Mark which Drawing is most capable of showing conditions fully and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are used, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the Drawings. Provide detailed and accurate field dimensions for concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
1. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the Work. Date and number entries in the same format as submitted. Call attention to entry by a “cloud” around the affected areas.
  2. Mark new information important to OWNER but was not shown on Drawings or Shop Drawings.
  3. Utility location and depth below finished grade and/or above ceilings and attic spaces shall be fully dimensioned and indicated on record drawings. Dimensions shall be measured from building lines or permanent landmarks and shall be triangulated to those features.



4. Note related Change Order or Construction Directive numbers where applicable. RFC submissions shall be referenced on each affected sheet, Drawing and/or Shop Drawing.
  5. Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets. Bind sets with durable-paper cover sheets; print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover of each set.
  6. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, and review of the project record drawings by ARCHITECT, prepare a final set of project record drawings incorporating all mark ups and information noted. Provide a hardline drawing set of record drawings printed on reproducible white bond paper. Submit final set of Record Drawings to ARCHITECT.
- C. Record Specifications: Maintain two complete copies of the Specifications, including Addenda. Include with the Specifications two copies of other written Contract Documents, such as Change Orders and/or Construction Directives issued during construction.
1. Mark these record documents to show substantial variations in actual Work performed in comparison with the text of the Specifications and modifications.
  2. Give particular attention to substitutions and selection of options and information on concealed Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.
  3. Note related record document information with Product Data.
  4. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, submit record Specifications to ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- D. Record Product Data: Maintain two copies of each Product Data submittal. Note related Change Orders and Construction Directives and mark-up of record drawings and Specifications.
1. Mark these documents to illustrate significant variations in actual Work performed in comparison with information submitted. Include variations in products delivered to the Project site and from the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.
  2. Provide detailed and accurate information regarding concealed products and portions of Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.

3. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, submit complete set of record Product Data to the ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- E. Record Samples: Immediately prior to Substantial Completion, CONTRACTOR shall meet with ARCHITECT and OAR at the Project site to determine which Samples are to be transmitted to OWNER for record purposes. Comply with OAR instructions regarding delivery to OWNER storage area.
- F. Miscellaneous Records: Refer to other Specification sections for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of the Work. Immediately prior to the date of Final Completion, complete and compile miscellaneous records and place in good order. Identify miscellaneous records properly and bind or file, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- G. Maintenance Manuals: Prior to Substantial Completion, organize operation and maintenance data into suitable two sets of manageable size. Bind properly indexed data in individual, heavy-duty, 2-3", 3-ring, vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Submit to OAR for ARCHITECT and for OWNER records. Include the following types of information.
  1. Emergency instructions
  2. Spare parts list
  3. Copies of warranties
  4. Wiring diagrams
  5. Recommended "turn-around" cycles
  6. Inspection procedures
  7. Shop Drawings and Product Data
  8. Fixture lamping schedule
- H. Verified Reports: Construction progress of the Work shall be reported to DSA via a duly verified report as per Sections 4-336 and 4-343 of the California Building Standards Administrative Code.

### 3.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES:

- A. Operation and Maintenance Instructions: Prior to Substantial Completion, arrange for each installer of equipment that requires regular operation and maintenance to meet with designated OWNER personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives if installers are not experienced in operation and maintenance procedures. Include a detailed review of the following items:
  1. Maintenance manuals
  2. Record documents

3. Spare parts and materials
4. Tools
5. Lubricants
6. Fuels
7. Identification systems
8. Hazards
9. Cleaning
10. Warranties and bonds
11. Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments

### 3.04 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Related sections of the Contract Documents specify general cleaning during performance of the Work. General cleaning is included in Division 01 Section "Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls".
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to the condition expected in a normal, commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
  1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for a certificate of Substantial Completion.
    - a. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
    - b. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.
    - c. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finished to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition. Leave concrete floors broom clean. Vacuum carpeted surfaces.
    - d. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
    - e. Clean the Project site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter, and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted to a smooth, even-textured surface.

## END OF SECTION PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.03 SECTION INCLUDES

- C. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Contract Closeout, including but not limited to, the following:
  - 6. Inspection procedures.
  - 7. Project record documents submittal.
  - 8. Operation and maintenance manual submittal.
  - 9. OWNER orientation and instruction.
  - 10. Final cleaning.
- D. Closeout requirements for specific Work activities are included in the appropriate Sections in Divisions 01 through 16.

### 1.04 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01080: Application for Payment
- B. Section 01300: Submittals
- C. Section 01360: Construction Schedule
- D. Section 01450: Test and Balance
- E. Section 01500: Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
- F. Section 01740: Warranties

## PART 2 – PRODUCTS

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- C. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for a certificate of Substantial Completion, OAR will either authorize commencement of inspection or advise CONTRACTOR of unfilled requirements. IOR, OAR, CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT will inspect the Work and IOR shall prepare a comprehensive punch list of items to be completed.
  - 3. IOR will repeat inspection when requested and assure the Work is complete.
  - 4. Results of the completed inspection will form a partial basis of the requirements for Final Completion.

- D. Re-inspection Procedures: IOR, OAR, CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT will inspect the Work upon notice the Work, including final inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion is delayed under circumstances acceptable to OAR.
3. Upon completion of inspection, OAR will recommend Final Completion. If the Work is incomplete, OAR will advise CONTRACTOR of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for Final Completion.
4. If necessary, re-inspection will be repeated, but may be assessed against CONTRACTOR if OWNER is subject to additional professional service and or additional costs of inspection.

### 3.02 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTAL

- H. General: Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Protect record documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to record documents for ARCHITECT, IOR and OAR reference during normal working hours. Project record document shall be updated on a weekly basis. Prior to submitting each application for payment, secure IOR and ARCHITECT approval of project record documents.
- I. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white prints of Drawings and Shop Drawings. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the Work as originally shown. Mark which Drawing is most capable of showing conditions fully and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are used, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the Drawings. Provide detailed and accurate field dimensions for concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
7. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the Work. Date and number entries in the same format as submitted. Call attention to entry by a “cloud” around the affected areas.
8. Mark new information important to OWNER but was not shown on Drawings or Shop Drawings.
9. Utility location and depth below finished grade and/or above ceilings and attic spaces shall be fully dimensioned and indicated on record drawings. Dimensions shall be measured from building lines or permanent landmarks and shall be triangulated to those features.

10. Note related Change Order or Construction Directive numbers where applicable. RFC submissions shall be referenced on each affected sheet, Drawing and/or Shop Drawing.
  11. Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets. Bind sets with durable-paper cover sheets; print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover of each set.
  12. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, and review of the project record drawings by ARCHITECT, prepare a final set of project record drawings incorporating all mark ups and information noted. Provide a hardline drawing set of record drawings printed on reproducible white bond paper. Submit final set of Record Drawings to ARCHITECT.
- J. Record Specifications: Maintain two complete copies of the Specifications, including Addenda. Include with the Specifications two copies of other written Contract Documents, such as Change Orders and/or Construction Directives issued during construction.
5. Mark these record documents to show substantial variations in actual Work performed in comparison with the text of the Specifications and modifications.
  6. Give particular attention to substitutions and selection of options and information on concealed Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.
  7. Note related record document information with Product Data.
  8. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, submit record Specifications to ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- K. Record Product Data: Maintain two copies of each Product Data submittal. Note related Change Orders and Construction Directives and mark-up of record drawings and Specifications.
4. Mark these documents to illustrate significant variations in actual Work performed in comparison with information submitted. Include variations in products delivered to the Project site and from the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.
  5. Provide detailed and accurate information regarding concealed products and portions of Work that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.

6. Prior to Final Completion of the Work, submit complete set of record Product Data to the ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- L. Record Samples: Immediately prior to Substantial Completion, CONTRACTOR shall meet with ARCHITECT and OAR at the Project site to determine which Samples are to be transmitted to OWNER for record purposes. Comply with OAR instructions regarding delivery to OWNER storage area.
- M. Miscellaneous Records: Refer to other Specification sections for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of the Work. Immediately prior to the date of Final Completion, complete and compile miscellaneous records and place in good order. Identify miscellaneous records properly and bind or file, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to ARCHITECT for OWNER records.
- N. Maintenance Manuals: Prior to Substantial Completion, organize operation and maintenance data into suitable two sets of manageable size. Bind properly indexed data in individual, heavy-duty, 2-3", 3-ring, vinyl-covered binders, with pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Submit to OAR for ARCHITECT and for OWNER records. Include the following types of information.
  9. Emergency instructions
  10. Spare parts list
  11. Copies of warranties
  12. Wiring diagrams
  13. Recommended "turn-around" cycles
  14. Inspection procedures
  15. Shop Drawings and Product Data
  16. Fixture lamping schedule
- H. Verified Reports: Construction progress of the Work shall be reported to DSA via a duly verified report as per Sections 4-336 and 4-343 of the California Building Standards Administrative Code.

### 3.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES:

- B. Operation and Maintenance Instructions: Prior to Substantial Completion, arrange for each installer of equipment that requires regular operation and maintenance to meet with designated OWNER personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives if installers are not experienced in operation and maintenance procedures. Include a detailed review of the following items:
  12. Maintenance manuals
  13. Record documents

14. Spare parts and materials
15. Tools
16. Lubricants
17. Identification systems Hazards
18. Cleaning
19. Warranties and bonds
20. Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments

C. As part of instruction for operating equipment, demonstrate the following procedures:

1. Start-up
2. Shutdown
3. Emergency operations
4. Noise and vibration adjustments
5. Safety procedures
6. Economy and efficiency adjustments
7. Effective energy utilization

#### 3.04 FINAL CLEANING

C. General: Related sections of the Contract Documents specify general cleaning during performance of the Work. General cleaning is included in Division 01 Section "Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls".

D. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to the condition expected in a normal, commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

2. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for a certificate of Substantial Completion.

- f. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
- g. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.
- h. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finished to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition. Leave concrete floors broom clean. Vacuum carpeted surfaces.



- i. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
- j. Clean the Project site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter, and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted to a smooth, even-textured surface.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01740

### WARRANTIES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for warranties required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturers and/or installer's standard warranties on products and special product warranties.
  - 1. Refer to the General Conditions for terms of the guarantee period for the Work.

##### 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01600: Materials and Equipment
- B. Section 01700: Contract Closeout
- C. All Necessary work related sections division 2-16

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.1 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties shall not relieve CONTACTOR of the warranty of the Work incorporating such materials, products, and/or equipment. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers, installers, and Subcontractors of the requirement to countersign special warranties with CONTRACTOR.
- B. Standard warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to OWNER.
- C. Special warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for OWNER.
- D. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting failed or defective warranted Work, remove and replace Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure

or which must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.

- E. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement with the reinstated warranty equal to the original warranty.
- F. Replacement Cost: Upon determination the Work covered by a warranty has failed and/or is defective, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether OWNER has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- G. OWNER Recourse: Expressed warranties made to OWNER are in addition to implied warranties and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available under the law. Expressed warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which OWNER can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- H. Rejection of Warranties: OAR reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- I. Where the Contract Documents require a special warranty, or similar commitment on the Work or part of the Work, OAR reserves the right to refuse to accept the Work until CONTRACTOR presents evidence the entities required to countersign such commitments have done so.

### 3.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to ARCHITECT prior to Final Completion of the Work. If the certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, submit written warranties as set forth in the certificate of Substantial Completion.
  - 1. When a designated portion of the Work is partially used and/or occupied by OWNER, submit properly executed warranties to ARCHITECT within fifteen (15) days of the Partial Use or Occupancy of the designated portion of the Work.
- B. When the Contract Documents require CONTRACTOR, or CONTRACTOR and a Subcontractor, installer, supplier or manufacturer to execute a special warranty, prepare a written document containing appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to OAR, through the ARCHITECT, for approval prior to final execution.

1. Refer to Divisions 02 through 16 for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Form of Submittal: Prior to Final Completion of the Work, compile two copies of each required warranty properly executed by CONTRACTOR, or by CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor, installer, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the Specifications.
- D. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial-quality, durable 3-ring, vinyl-covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8½ by 11” (115 by 280 mm) paper.
1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the item or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address, and telephone number of the installer.
  2. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title “WARRANTIES,” Project title and/or name, and name of CONTRACTOR.
  3. When warranted Work requires operation and maintenance manuals, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02221

### DEMOLITION

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provisions of Division 01 apply to this section.
- B. Section Includes: Furnishing labor, materials and equipment necessary for demolition, dismantling, cutting and alterations as indicated, specified, or required for completion of the Work. Includes items such as the following:
  - 1. Protection of existing improvements to remain.
  - 2. Cleaning existing improvements to remain.
  - 3. Disconnecting and capping utilities.
  - 4. Removing debris, waste materials, and equipment.
  - 5. Removal of items for performance of the Work.
  - 6. Salvageable items to be retained by the Owner.
- C. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 01005: Summary of the Work.
  - 2. Section 01120: Cutting and Patching

##### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating the extent of items and systems to be removed. Indicate items to be salvaged or items to be protected during demolition. Indicate locations of utility terminations and the extent of abandoned lines to be removed. Include details indicating methods and location of utility terminations.

##### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform the Work of this section by workers skilled in the demolition of buildings and structures. Perform the Work of this section under direct superintendence at all times.
- B. Prior to commencement of Work, schedule a walkthrough with the OAR, to confirm Owner property items have been removed from scheduled Work areas. Identify and mark remaining property items and schedule their removal.

- C. Coordinate demolition for the correct sequence, limits, and methods. Schedule demolition Work to create least possible inconvenience to the public and facility operations.
- D. Related Standard: American National Standard A10.6-1983

#### 1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Drawings may not indicate in detail all demolition Work to be performed. Examine existing conditions to determine the full extent of required demolition.
- B. Repair damage to existing improvements or damage due to excessive demolition.
- C. Provide all measures to avoid excessive damage from inadequate or improper means and methods, improper shoring, bracing or support.
- D. If conditions are encountered that varies from those indicated, promptly notify the Architect for clarification before proceeding.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 HANDLING OF MATERIALS

- A. Items scheduled for salvage by the Owner shall be delivered to a location designated by the OAR. Items shall be cleaned, packaged and labeled for storage.
- B. Items scheduled for reuse shall be stored on the Project site and protected from damage, theft and other deleterious conditions.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Protection:
  - 1. Do not commence demolition until safety partitions, barricades, warning signs and other forms of protection are installed. Refer to Section 01500: Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
  - 2. Provide all safeguards, including warning signs, lights and barricades, for protection of workers, occupants, and the public.
- B. If, at any time, safety of existing construction appears to be endangered, take immediate measures to correct such conditions; cease operations and immediately notify the Architect and OAR.

#### 3.02 DEMOLITION

- A. Do not throw or drop materials. Furnish ramps or chutes as required by the Work.

- B. Remove existing construction only to extent necessary for proper installation of Work and interfacing with existing construction. Cut back finished surfaces to straight, plumb or level lines as required for a smooth transition.
- C. Where openings are cut oversize or in improper locations, replace or repair to required condition.

### 3.03 CUTTING EXISTING CONCRETE

- A. Cutting of existing concrete shall be performed by skilled workers familiar with the requirements and space necessary for placing concrete. Perform concrete cutting with concrete cutting wheels and hand chisels. Do not damage concrete intended to remain.
- B. Extent of cutting of structural concrete shall be as indicated on Drawings. Cutting of non-structural concrete shall be as indicated on Drawings or as reviewed by the Architect or structural engineer. Replace concrete demolished in excess of amounts indicated.
- C. Prior to cutting or coring concrete, determine locations of hidden utilities or other existing improvements and provide necessary measures to protect them from damage.

### 3.04 REMOVAL OF OTHER MATERIALS

- A. Masonry: Cut back to joint lines and remove mortar without damaging units to remain. Allow space for repairs to backing where applicable.
- B. Woodwork: Cut or remove to a joint or panel line.
- C. Remove existing improvements not specifically indicated or required but necessary to perform Work. Cut to clean lines, allowing for installation of Work.

### 3.06 PATCHING

- A. Patch and/or repair materials to remain when damaged by the performance of the Work of this section. Finish material and appearance of patch and/or repair Work shall match existing.

### 3.07 CLEANING

- A. Clean existing materials to remain with appropriate tools and equipment.
- B. Protect existing improvements during cleaning operations.
- C. Debris shall be dampened by fog water spray prior to transporting by truck.
- D. Debris pick-up area shall be kept broom-clean and shall be washed daily with clean water.

- E. Remove waste and debris, other than items to be salvaged. Turn over salvaged items to Owner, or store and protect for reuse where required. Continuously clean up and remove items as demolition Work progresses.
- F. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 07600

### SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provisions of Division 01 apply to this section.
- B. Section Includes:
  - 1. Reglet and counter flashing assemblies.
  - 2. Miscellaneous metal flashing and counter flashing as required.
  - 3. Drip flashings.
  - 4. Other sheet metal items, not necessarily specified herein or in other sections, but required to prevent penetration of water into building.
- C. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 07920: Joint Sealants.

##### 1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit for fabricated sheet metal indicating shapes, details, methods of joining, anchoring and fastening, thicknesses and gages of metals, concealed reinforcement, expansion joint details, sections, and profiles.
- B. Samples: Submit Samples for materials or assemblies as requested.
- C. Product Data: Submit brochures of manufactured items.

##### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Drawings and requirements specified govern. Provide the Work of this section in conformance with the Architectural Sheet Metal Manual published by SMACNA for conditions not indicated or specified and for general fabrication of sheet metal items.
- B. Materials shall conform to following standards:
  - 1. ASTM A 167 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.
  - 2. ASTM A 653 - Sheet Steel, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
  - 3. ASTM B 370 - Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.
  - 4. ASTM B 749 - Lead and Lead Alloy Sheet, Strip and Plate Products.
- C. Pre-installation Meetings: Refer to Division 7 roofing sections as appropriate. Attend the pre-installation and inspection meetings for roofing Work.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Do not install bent and/or otherwise damaged materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized Sheet Steel: ASTM A 653, coating designation G90, hot-dip galvanized.
- B. Copper Plate, Sheet and Strip: ASTM B 370, cold-rolled, tempered. Copper sheet and strip shall be cold-rolled-temper.
- C. Sheet Lead: ASTM B 749, Type L50049 or L51121, weighing not less than 4 pounds per square foot.
- D. Stainless Steel: Plate, sheet and strip shall conform to ASTM A 167, Type 304 or Type 316, No. 4 finish on exposed surfaces and No. 2 finish on concealed surfaces unless otherwise specified or indicated. Furnish Type 304 for general applications and Type 316 where exposed to acidic or alkaline conditions.
- E. Fastenings:
1. Galvanized Steel: Nails, rivets, and other fastenings furnished in connection with galvanized sheet steel Work shall be sealed with rust resistive coating. Rivets shall be tinned. Nails and other fastenings shall be zinc-coated.
  2. Copper: Nails, rivets, and other fastenings furnished in connection with copper sheet metal Work, shall be manufactured from hard-temper copper or hard brass.
  3. Stainless Steel: Nails, rivets and other fastenings furnished in connection with stainless steel Work, shall be 300 series alloy to match alloy of stainless steel being fastened.
- F. Soldering Flux: Raw muriatic acid for galvanized steel; rosin for tin, lead and tinned copper; non-corrosive soldering salts for uncoated copper and acid-type flux formulated for soldering stainless steel.
- G. Solder: ASTM B 32, Grade 50A. Name of product manufacturer and grade designation shall be stamped or cast onto each bar.

2.02 FABRICATION

- A. General:
1. Accurately form sheet metal Work to dimensions and shapes indicated and required. Cope finish molded and brake metal shapes with true, straight, sharp lines and angles and, where intersecting each other, to a precise fit. Unless otherwise specified, all galvanized sheet steel shall be 22 gage. Exposed edges of sheet metal shall have a 1/2 inch minimum hemmed edge.
  2. Soldering of sheet steel or copper shall be performed with well-heated copper soldering iron or soldering torch, joints full flowing, neat and consistent. Thoroughly clean materials at joints before soldering, and tin coppers before soldering. Exposed soldering on finished surfaces shall be scraped smooth. Lock seam Work shall be fabricated flat and true to line and soldered along its entire length. Acid-fluxed Work shall be neutralized after fabrication.

3. Form and install sheet metal Work to provide proper allowances for expansion and contraction, without causing undue stresses in any part of completed Work. Installation shall be water and weathertight.
- B. Reglet Type Counterflashing: Where roof comes in contact with vertical surfaces, provide counterflashing. Set top of counterflashing 8 inches above roof deck unless otherwise indicated, and extend down at least 5 inches or to top of cant strip. Counterflashing and reglet shall be 22 gage galvanized sheet steel. Lap counterflashing and reglet 3 inches minimum at splices and miter at angles, or supply special metal corner fittings. Reglet and method of securing flashing shall be so constructed that flashing is firmly locked in place, but may be readily removed for replacement.
- C. Miscellaneous Flashing: Unless otherwise indicated, miscellaneous flashing shall be fabricated of galvanized steel. Exterior doors and windows, unless covered by overhangs shall be provided with 22 gage galvanized steel drip flashing as detailed. At wood construction, nail flashing to framing before paper backed lath is installed.
- D. Roof Pipe Flashings: Provide welded seam 4 pound lead flashings. Field fabricated flashings shall also be welded.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Wood in contact with sheet metal shall be painted with 2 coats of aluminum paint or one coat of heavy-bodied bituminous paint.

#### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Coordinate with installation of underlayment indicated in the Drawings and specified in Section 09220.
- B. Reglets: Install reglets at constant height above cant or as indicated. Provide minimum 3 inch lap at end splices of reglets. Caulk laps solidly.
- C. Counterflashing:
  1. Install at constant horizontal elevation across roof slope and slope at constant height above cant or as indicated.
  2. Provide minimum 3 inch lap at all end splices of counterflashing.
- D. Galvanized sheet steel parapet coping and flashing shall be continuous over top of parapet to form a watertight cap, with waterproof seams at approximately 10 feet on center, or as indicated. Anchor coping to outside of wall with a continuous cleat face nailed at 24 inch centers. Coping shall be fastened on inside wall with hex head screws and bonded sealing washers through oversized holes in the back of the coping. Corners and angles shall be lapped and soldered; do not install joint sealant.

#### 3.03 TESTING

- A. Perform field water testing to demonstrate installation is watertight. Continue testing with a continuous hose stream applied at base of installation for at least 30 minutes. If leaking is observed, discontinue test and repair installation, then test until satisfactory results are obtained.

#### 3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07920  
JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provisions of Division 01 apply to this section.
- B. Section Includes:
  - 1. Joint sealants as indicated or required.
- C. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 07600: Flashing and Sheet Metal.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating sealant joint locations, with full-size sealant joint details.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's literature for each sealant material.
- C. Material Samples: Submit Samples indicating color range available for each sealant material intended for installation in exposed locations.
- D. Certifications: Submit manufacturer's certification materials comply with requirements specified.
- E. Site Samples: At locations required, provide a Sample of sealant for each typical installation, approximately 24" long, including joint preparation, backing, sealant and tooling. Allow backing to extend 6" beyond end of sealant for inspection of substrate.
- F. Test Reports: Submit manufacturer's adhesion compatibility test reports according to ASTM C 794 for each substrate.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Installer: The Work of this section shall be installed by a firm which has been in the business of installing similar materials for at least 5 consecutive years; and can show evidence of satisfactory completion of 5 projects of similar size and scope. Installer shall have applicators trained and approved by manufacturer for performing this Work.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Provide a uniform ambient temperature between 60 and 80 degrees F.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer shall provide a 5 year material warranty.
- B. Installer shall provide a 2 year labor warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Furnish sealants meeting following in-service requirements:
  - 1. Normal curing schedules are permitted.
  - 2. Non-staining, color fastness (resistance to color change), and durability when subjected to intense actinic (ultraviolet) radiation are required.
- B. Furnish the products of only one manufacturer unless otherwise required, sealant colors as selected to match the adjoining surfaces.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Sealants:
  - 1. Sealant 1: Acrylic latex, one-part, non-sag, mildew resistant acrylic emulsion compound complying with ASTM C 834, Type S, Grade NS, formulated to be paintable.
    - a. Tremco Inc., Acrylic Latex Caulk.
    - b. Bostik Construction Products Division, Chem-Calk 600.
    - c. Pecora Corporation, AC-20.
  - 2. Sealant 2: Butyl sealant, one-part, non-sag solvent-release-curing sealant complying with FS TT-S-001657 for Type 1 and formulated with a minimum of 75 percent solids.
    - a. Tremco Inc., Tremco Butyl Sealant.
    - b. Bostik Construction Products Division, Chem-Calk 300.
    - c. Pecora Corp., BC-158.
  - 3. Sealant 3: Silicone sealant, one-part non-acid-curing silicone sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
    - a. Dow Corning Corp., Dow Corning 790, 791, 795.
    - b. General Electric Co., Silpruf.
    - c. Tremco, Inc., Spectrem 1.
    - d. Pecora Corp., 864.

4. Sealant 4: One-part mildew-resistant silicone sealant, complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
    - a. Dow Corning Corp., Dow Corning 786.
    - b. General Electric Co., Sanitary 1700.
    - c. Tremco, Inc., Proglaze White.
    - d. Pecora Corp. 863 White.
  5. Sealant 5: One-part non-sag urethane sealant, complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
    - a. Bostik Construction Products Div., Chem-Calk 900.
    - b. Mameco International, Inc., Vulkem 116.
    - c. Tremco, Inc., Dymonic.
    - d. Sika Corporation, Sikaflex 1-A.
  6. Sealant 6: Multi-part pouring urethane sealant, complying with ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25.
    - a. Tremco, Inc., HPL.
    - b. Mameco International, Inc., Vulkem 255.
    - c. Sika Corporation, Sikaflex 2C NS/SL.
    - d. W.R. Meadows, Pourthane.
  7. Sealant 7: Acoustical sealant, non-drying, non-hardening permanently flexible conforming to ASTM D 217.
    - a. Pecora Corp., BA-98 Acoustical Sealant.
    - b. Tremco, Inc., Tremco Acoustical Sealant.
    - c. United States Gypsum Co., Sheetrock Acoustical Sealant.
- B. Penetrations Through Fire Barriers:
1. 3M Brand Fire Barrier Calk CP-25.
  2. 3M Brand Fire Barrier Putty 303.
- C. Primer: Non-Staining Type. Provide primer as required and shall be product of manufacturer of installed sealant.
- D. Lacquer sealer shall be clear, as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

- E. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- F. Sealants shall have normal curing schedules, shall be nonstaining, color fast and shall resist deterioration due to ultraviolet radiation.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that joint openings are ready to receive Work and field tolerances are within the guidelines recommended by sealant manufacturer.

#### 3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Joints and spaces to be sealed shall be completely cleaned of all dirt, dust, mortar, oil, and other foreign materials which might adversely affect caulking Work. Where necessary, degrease with an solvent or commercial degreasing agent. Surfaces shall be thoroughly dry before application of sealants.
- B. If recommended by manufacturer, remove paint and other protective coatings from surfaces to be calked before priming and installation of sealants.
- C. Preparation of surfaces to receive sealant shall conform to the sealant manufacturer's specifications. Provide air pressure or other methods to achieve required results. Provide masking tape to keep sealants off surfaces that will be exposed in finished Work.
- D. Etch concrete or masonry surfaces to remove excess alkalinity, unless sealant manufacturer's printed instructions indicate that alkalinity does not interfere with sealant bond and performance. Etch with 5 percent solution of muriatic acid; neutralize with dilute ammonia solution, rinse thoroughly with water and allow to dry before sealant installation.
- E. Perform preparation in accordance with ASTM C 804 for solvent release sealants, and ASTM C 962 for elastomeric sealants.
- F. Protect elements surrounding Work of this section from damage or disfiguration.

#### 3.03 SEALANT APPLICATION SCHEDULE

	Location	Type	Color
A.	Exterior & Interior joints in horizontal surfaces of concrete; between metal & concrete masonry and mortar.	Sealant 6	To match adjacent material
B.	Exterior door, entrance & window frames. Exterior & interior vertical joints in concrete & masonry metal flashing.	Sealant 3 or 5	To match adjacent material
C.	Joints within Skylight framing system.	Sealant 3	Translucent or Black



### 3.04 APPLICATION

- A. Provide sealant around all openings in exterior walls, and any other locations indicated or required for structure weatherproofing and/or waterproofing.
- B. Sealants shall be installed by experienced mechanics using specified materials and proper tools. Preparatory Work (cleaning, etc.) and installation of sealant shall be as specified and in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and recommendations.
- C. Concrete, masonry, and other porous surfaces, and any other surfaces if recommended by manufacturer, shall be primed before installing sealants. Primer shall be installed with a brush that will reach all parts of joints to be filled with sealant.
- D. Sealants shall be stored and installed at temperatures as recommended by manufacturer. Sealants shall not be installed when they become too jelled to be discharged in a continuous flow from gun. Modification of sealants by addition of liquids, solvents, or powders is not permitted.
- E. Sealants shall be installed with guns furnished with proper size nozzles. Sufficient pressure shall be furnished to fill all voids and joints solid. In sealing around openings, include entire perimeter of each opening, unless indicated or specified otherwise. Where gun installation is impracticable, suitable hand tools shall be provided.
- F. Sealed joints shall be neatly pointed on flush surfaces with beading tool, and internal corners with a special tool. Excess material shall be cleanly removed. Sealant, where exposed, shall be free of wrinkles and uniformly smooth. Sealing shall be complete before final coats of paint are installed.
- G. Comply with sealant manufacturer's printed instructions except where more stringent requirements are indicated on Drawings or specified.
- H. Partially fill joints with joint backing material, furnishing only compatible materials, until joint depth does not exceed 1/2 inch joint width. Minimum joint width for metal to metal joints shall be 1/4 inch. Joint depth, shall be not less than 1/4 inch and not greater than 1/2 inch.
- I. Install sealant under sufficient pressure to completely fill voids. Finish exposed joints smooth, flush with surfaces or recessed as indicated. Install non-tracking sealant to concrete expansion joints subject to foot or vehicular traffic.
- J. Where joint depth prevents installation of standard bond breaker backing rod, furnish non-adhering tape covering to prevent bonding of sealant to back of joint. Under no circumstances shall sealant depth exceed 1/2 inch maximum, unless specifically indicated on Drawings.
- K. Prime porous surfaces after cleaning. Pack joints deeper than 3/4 inch with joint backing to within 3/4 inch of surface. Completely fill joints and spaces with gun applied compound, forming a neat, smooth bead.

### 3.05 MISCELLANEOUS WORK

- A. Sealing shall be provided wherever required to prevent light leakage as well as moisture leakage. Refer to Drawings for condition and related parts of Work.

- B. Install sealants to depths as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by sealant manufacturer but within following general limitations:
  - 1. For joints in concrete walks, slab and paving subject to traffic, fill joints to a depth equal to 75 percent of joint width, but not more than 3/4 inch deep or less than 3/8 inch deep, depending on joint width.
  - 2. For building joints, fill joints to a depth equal to 50 percent of joint width, but not more than 1/2 inch deep or less than 1/4 inch deep.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

3.07 CURING

- A. Sealants shall cure in accordance with manufacturer's printed recommendations. Do not disturb seal until completely cured.

3.08 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 09910

### PAINTING OF EXISTING FACILITIES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 REGULATIONS AND CODES

- A. The Rules and Regulations of the State Of California relating to the Safety of Design and Construction of Public School Buildings, entitled "California Administrative Code, Title 21, Public Works, Sub-Chapter 1, Division of Architect" and the Building Code of Laws of the political subdivision having jurisdiction are made applicable to the work of the Contractor.

##### 1.02 SPECIFYING BY REFERENCE

- A. Specifying by reference to any provisions, conditions, materials, work or anything relative to any part thereof in other parts of the contract or in the reference documents shall have the same force and effect as if the said provisions had been repeated word for word at the place where the reference is set out. Therefore the materials and/or work, and/or quality thereof, and/or work thereof mentioned or described in the provisions so referred to shall be furnished, and/or performed by the Contractor as a part of his/her work.

##### 1.03 PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall replace and secure at the end of each working day all protective security grilles. Every bolt must be replaced properly using a washer, cut smooth and filed down. Problem grilles may be removed and replaced by the District at the District Representative's discretion.
- B. All fire alarm boxes, fire sprinkler heads, smoke detectors and intrusion alarm systems must be uncovered and available to perform the function that it was designed for each and every night.
- C. All pressure relief grilles with barometric damper leading to a corridor or an exterior must be masked off before spraying and then uncovered immediately after spraying.
- D. Should any damage occur as a result of the Contractor's work, his/her employee or equipment, to any property other than the District's, the Contractor shall replace the damaged article or repair the damage to the satisfaction of the District. This shall include over-spray on private vehicles.

- E. Contractor to protect all existing signage and graphics that are to remain including but not necessarily limited to, first responders classroom numberings, etc. Note: Existing door numbers, and building designations (non-first responders) to be painted over and re-painted with the proper stencils as per the Bid Documents.

#### 1.04 SCAFFOLDING

- A. Scaffolding erected by the Contractor shall be made available to the District, without cost, to make repairs. The District will coordinate its work with that of the Contractor's to avoid delays in his/her work.

#### 1.05 MOVING EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall do all handling/moving of equipment and replacement of the same, except as otherwise specified by the District at the discretion of the District Representative.
- B. All such materials shall be moved before painting is begun in exterior walls of all buildings. Display cases, marker boards and all equipment against walls or surfaces to be painted shall be removed by the Contractor and be returned and/or reinstalled by the Contractor in their original locations after painting has been completed.

#### 1.06 MISCELLANEOUS

- A. The Contractor will not be required to provide sanitary facilities.
- B. A Contractor that schedules work on an approved overtime period and then fails to have workers at the scheduled site will be billed for the District employee's time. The rate will be 1-1/2 times the employee's hourly rate of pay, for each hour (4 hour minimum).
- C. Work on this project may require the Contractor to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays and/or at times other than normal working hours.
- D. The Contractor and/or sub-contractor shall submit a "Daily Personnel Report" to the District Representative on a daily basis.
- E. The Contractor must have and use, on the work site, dustless sanding and cleaning equipment.
- F. The Contractor will not use school phones except in cases of an emergency.

- G. After the painting is completed, the Contractor must free the sash and leave it in an easy operating condition. Two (2) months after the completion of the project, the District Representative will arrange a date/time when the Contractor must return to the site, check and free all sash that s/he painted so it is in an easy operating condition.
- H. The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary or required barriers, guards, lights, warning signs, etc. for the complete protection of everything as directed by the District representative. The Contractor is required to provide free access to all doors and openings. The Contractor shall not store equipment or material near openings or traffic lanes that might prove hazardous during an emergency.

#### 1.07 DEFINITIONS OF WORK

- A. All work shall include all labor, material, equipment and scaffolding required for the cleaning and preparation of surfaces to receive the painters finish and for all painting and varnishing, as herein specified. The Contractor shall perform all work unless specifically noted.
- B. "Paint and refinish stucco" shall mean all exposed repaired surfaces in conformance with all requirements specified sub-section. This includes all stucco, concrete and block which may or may not have been previously painted. See bid docs for more info.
- C. The painting shall include the complete preparation and finish or refinishing in accordance with the requirements specified herein.
- D. Guarantee-Warranty: The Contractor warrants and guarantees that all work executed and materials furnished under the contract shall be free from defects of materials and work for a period of three (3) years from the date of acceptance of completion of the contract.
- E. Whenever "Paint or Enamel" is referred to in these specifications, it shall be taken to mean all types of waterborne materials and water reducible materials.
- F. Whenever "edges" are referred to in these specifications, it shall be taken to mean all edges, (which include tops and bottoms).
- G. GLOSS degree STANDARDS shall be as follows:
 

HIGH GLOSS	70 and above	EGGSHELL	30 to 47
SEMI-GLOSS	48 to 69	SATIN	15 to 29
- L. Work shall be done by skilled and experienced painters in a first class and professional manner. All painters must wear presentable white uniforms.

- M. To insure a consistently uniform horizontal, vertical and curved surface, with a maximum deflection of 1/8<sup>th</sup> inch in a five foot span, a brown scrub coat may be required. Also, along with the assurance for a uniform color of the dashed texture, a fog coat may be necessary as deemed by the District Representative.
- N. All glass on the exterior shall be traced neat and clean with approximately, but no more than 1/16" overlay. Any paint specks, smears or splatters shall be immediately removed and the surface thoroughly cleaned.
- O. Paint product for all non-metal surfaces (cement plaster, T1-11 panels, wood trim, concrete, CMU, etc.) shall be EVERSHIELD paint by Dunn Edwards (colors by District).
- P. Paint product for all metal surfaces (steel canopy posts, flashing, handrails, gutters, downspouts, metal awnings, doors, windows etc.) shall be ARISTOSHIELD by Dunn Edwards (colors by District)

#### 1.08 INSPECTION

- A. The District Inspector will plan a work schedule with the Administrator or his/her representative providing areas for work to be performed. Work in the area provided shall be completed before proceeding to the next scheduled area. Care must be exercised by the Contractor so as to cause the minimum of inconvenience and danger to students, faculty and staff.
- B. The Contractor must schedule all work through the Inspector. The Inspector will divide the work into sections. Each section must be completed and a final inspection of that section will be performed by the Inspector before proceeding to next section.

#### 1.9 MATERIALS

- A. All materials used in the work must be in accordance with the "Approved List of Paint Materials" and with the paint manufacturers, whose products have been tested and approved. The use of materials shall be limited to one manufacturer for any given portion of the contract. Adulteration of these materials is strictly prohibited.
- B. Materials shall be delivered to project site in original unbroken containers bearing the manufacturer's name, brand number and batch number.
- C. Materials shall be delivered in a timely manner to insure uninterrupted progress of the work.
- D. All materials shall be opened and mixed on the premises in the presence of the District Representative. Rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the premises.

#### 1.10 CERTIFICATION

- A. The Paint Manufacturer shall submit a complete list of proposed paint materials to the District for approval. Identifying each material with the manufacturer's name, number and type of surfaces to receive the individual finishes.

#### 1.11 COLORS AND THE NUMBER OF PAINT COATS

- A. The colors of all coatings shall be as directed by the District Representative. Three coats of paint must be applied as follows:
  - i. The first coat, primer/undercoat – untinted or tinted up to 50% lighter or darker (at the discretion of the Contractor) than the finish coat.
  - ii. The second coat is to be factory tinted in the range of 10 % to 15 % lighter or darker (at the discretion of the Contractor) than the finish coat.
  - iii. The third coat is to be factory tinted to the approved color selected. These tinting guidelines shall be used on all surfaces receiving paint. Allowances shall be made for coloring so that ceilings, beams, dados, walls, woodwork, etc. can be finished in more than one color. Color combinations for surfaces shall be varied in accordance with the colors selected by the District Representative.
- B. If the last coat is not a uniform surface in color and free from defects, then the Contractor must apply to the entire surface as many coats as is necessary to remedy the problem. This requirement supersedes all other specifications listed throughout.
- C. Any number of colors may be used on any portion of the work. The District reserves the right to change the colors before the work is started in an area or on a particular surface.
- D. Various colors may require more coats of paint than specified in these specifications for complete coverage. The Contractor is responsible for consulting the color letter, knowing the color to be used and being aware of the color to be covered, so s/he can bid accordingly.

#### 1.12 SAMPLES

- A. Before any coating is applied, the Contractor must submit to the District Representative samples of each color to be used on this contract. Samples will be made as hereinafter specified. When the samples are approved, instructions will be given to the Contractor so the approved colors can be used as directed. If more than

one (1) batch of material and color is to be used, samples from each batch shall be submitted.

B. Paint and Enamel Spray-Outs

1. Samples of Paint and Enamel must be submitted shall have the color in full coverage. The sample shall be prepared using the material from the batch to be used on the actual job. Identify paint is to be used, the batch number, the color number, the type of material, the name of the manufacturer and the name of the Contractor.

- C. The Contractor must furnish samples of all colors to the District Representative. The approved samples will be kept on the job until the painting is completed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the finish color on the wall or surface to be painted. Where different materials of the same color are specified to be applied on the same, or adjoining surfaces, the final color match must match the pre-approved color sample on those surfaces. The Contractor shall also check and be responsible for all color matches on the original and subsequent batches and shipments.

- D. All materials and color samples shall be approved before a job start meeting will be scheduled.

## PART 2 – PREPARATION OF SURFACES

### 2.01 CONTRACTOR MUST REMOVE AND REINSTALL

- A. The Contractor shall remove coat/hat hooks, name plates, label frames, display cases, marker boards, tack boards, and reinstall all of the above after the painting is completed.
- B. The Contractor shall remove exposed nails, hooks, tacks, screws, staples and pins in the surface to be painted and patch the holes with an approved material. Remove obsolete screen/grille hangers/fasteners and then patch the holes with an approved material.
- C. The Contractor shall replace removed hooks, markerboards, display cases, tack boards etc. as directed by the District Representative.
- D. All paper labels shall be soaked off and all glue residue from the tape removed.
- E. The Contractor shall remove metal or plastic room numbers and letters, and, after the painting is complete, clean and reinstall them neatly.



- F. The Contractor shall remove and reinstall all protective security grilles. The protective security grilles shall be reinstalled in the same manner they were installed prior to removal.
- 2.02 DISTRICT MAY REMOVE AND REPLACE
  - A. Speakers may be disconnected and reconnected by the District.
- 2.03 REPLACEMENT SCREWS AND HARDWARE
  - A. The Contractor must remove all paint from all hardware, including paint from previous painting.
- 2.04 PAINT DEFECTS
  - A. All painted, enameled or varnished wood, metal and/or plaster surfaces must have all checked, alligatored, cracked, blistered, defaced (including paint spots on varnished woodwork) and scaled material removed down to the original unfinished surfaces. Where any of the above mentioned defects occur, the entire piece of trim or material shall have the finish removed; in the case of a door, the finish on the entire surface of the door shall be removed. All surfaces shall then be hand sanded and dusted clean to remove all loose materials.
- 2.05 H.E.P.A. MACHINE SANDING
  - A. All checked, cracked, blistered, scaled loose, and/or alligatored paint on all wood and metal surfaces on the exterior of all buildings and appurtenances shall be machine sanded to a smooth solid surface, dusted clean and then painted as specified. All power sanding must be done with an approved H.E.P.A. vacuum sander and must be used only when school is not in session, and students and staff are not on site.
- 2.06 DOOR PAINT FINISH
  - A. All doors painted with rollers leaving a coarse texture finish must have the finish smoothed out with brush strokes. New door paint shall cover the existing room number designations. These numbers to be repainted by the Contractor with specific stencils and locations as indicated in the Bid Documents.
- 2.7 WASHING, CLEANING AND REMOVING WAX
  - A. Prior to applying a coating, all surfaces must be thoroughly washed with a strong solution of an approved cleaner, rinsed with clean water, hand sanded and dusted off. All waxed surfaces must have the wax completely removed, then washed and rinsed off.

2.8 SASH PUTTY

A. NOT USED

2.9 PUTTY

A. NOT USED

2.10 SPACKLE ON SIDING AND WOODWORK

A. Checked and cracked portions of siding (after the surrounding areas have been prepared as specified above) shall be primed, smoothed with an approved exterior spackling compound and then sanded smooth when dry. All spackled areas must be spot primed.

2.11 CRACKS AND VOIDS

A. All areas where the finish plaster coat is loose must have that portion removed to a solid surface. All surfaces that are broken, cracked, or damaged and areas where the finish plaster coat has been removed must be coated with Weld-Crete as manufactured by Larsen Products Corporation or equal. The surface will then be given a cement plaster finish coat consisting of one-part Plastic Portland Cement to three parts sand to match the existing finish. All cracks shall be "V-ee'd" out, filled, finished flush with and textured to match the adjoining surfaces, per the District Representative's approval.

B. Neutralize all walls showing the effects of alkali.

2.12 CAULKING SASH, DOOR FRAMES

A. Caulk around door and window frames, flashing, vents, separations between the masonry/stucco and adjoining surfaces, etc., with a caulking compound recommended by the manufacturer of the coating to be used. Caulking and filling shall be done with sufficient pressure to force the material to the base of the opening.

2.13 REPAIR OF MASONRY/STUCCO AND CONCRETE REPAIR CRACKS

A. Hairline cracks: Two coats of the elastomeric coating will bridge hairline cracks.

B. Small to medium cracks and imperfections: The elastomeric coating will fill and span cracks up to 1/32 inch. A credit card width or greater crack must be treated with an elastomeric sealant (recommended by the paint manufacturer) prior to applying the elastomeric coating.

- C. Medium to large cracks and imperfections: Cracks from 1/32 inch to 1/8 inch shall be treated with a brush-grade elastomeric sealant applied in a 2 inch wide band; crowned at the center and feathered at the edges to conceal the repair.
- D. Large cracks: Cracks 1/8 inch to 1/2 inch shall receive a urethane sealant (recommended by the paint manufacturer), "rake out" the crack to conform to the manufacturer's specifications and applied as directed for medium to large cracks.
- E. Cracks, holes and damaged spots larger than 1/2 inches: Damaged areas must be given a cement plaster finish coat consisting of one-part plastic Portland cement to three parts masonry/stucco sand to match the existing finish. When finished, it must be flush with and match the existing texture of the adjoining surface.
- F. Texture match: All crack repairs must be finished to match the texture of the adjoining surfaces, per the District Representative's approval. Hand held stucco hopper guns may be used. Exercise care to ensure that all areas finished by hand held stucco machines match in color, texture and thickness to the adjoining surfaces. A bonder must be used (Thorobond, Weldcrete or equal).

#### 2.14 MISCELLANEOUS PREPARATION

- A. Metal clad panels doors and frames must have all holes and major dented places filled with an approved exterior spackling compound, sanded smooth with the existing surfaces and dusted off.

#### 2.15 REPAIR SPALLING CONCRETE

- A. The Contractor shall remove all surface contamination, broken and spalled concrete to a sound concrete base. The concrete shall be removed to a depth of one-half (1/2) inch minimum around the rebar. The sides of the areas to be repaired shall be straight, not tapered or sloped.
- B. All spalled or loose concrete must be removed using a electric or compressed air chipping hammer.
- C. The Contractor must clean all exposed rebar by sandblasting, remove all debris/dust and treat all steel with a sealant (Sika Top/110 Arimatec or approved equal) compatible to the patching materials the same day. The District representative must approve the sealant application prior to any patching materials being applied.
- D. The Contractor shall repair concrete to match the existing concrete surfaces using Sika Top 123 Gel Mortar or approved equal.

- E. All sealant and patching materials must be applied by qualified personnel adequately trained in their application.

### PART 3 – LEAD

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Refer to District provided Hazardous Materials Removal Impact Technical Specification for lead and asbestos abatement.

#### 3.02 – LEAD BASED PAINT ENCAPSULATION

- A. Refer to District provided Hazardous Materials Removal Impact Technical Specification

### PART 4 - EXTERIOR PAINTING (INCLUDING MASONRY/STUCCO)

#### 4.01 MIXING AND APPLICATION

- A. Paint and enamel shall not be applied to wet, damp, dusty, rough or defective surfaces.
- B. Surfaces to be finished and each coating shall be separately inspected by the District Representative and checked for mill thickness. The requirements are (2) mills each coat wet and/or three (3) mill dry after three (3) coats. Notice that such work is ready for inspection shall be given to the District Representative. Should such notice not be given before the succeeding coat is put on, the finish applied must be removed or an additional coat shall be applied, as directed by the Representative. At least one (1) day must intervene between coats for exterior work or as directed by the District Representative for thorough drying.

#### 4.02 PAINT ROLLERS, BRUSH AND SPRAY

- A. Paint rollers or sprayer may be used on masonry/stucco and concrete surfaces and underside of walkways, nap not to exceed one half (1/2) inch in length, or as directed by the District Representative. However, a brush shall be used for cutting along the grooves of the T1-11 panels to ensure full coverage of the groove. All T1-11 panels (existing and new) to be rolled NOT sprayed to ensure full coverage.

At locations where T1-11 siding is removed (which has first responders' lettering), Contractor to provide new first responders lettering to match existing fonts, color etc. on the new T1-11 siding at this location.

- B. The first coat on wood overhang and ceilings must have the material applied by roller and then must be brushed out in a professional manner to leave the surface free of imperfections. The finish coat may be sprayed.

- C. All other surfaces must have all coatings applied with brushes of the proper size, consistent with professional work.
- D. The following surfaces to be sprayed ONLY: wrought iron fences, metal awnings, metal windows, downspouts, canopy posts, etc. or as directed by the District Representative.

#### 4.03 COLORED VARNISH

- A. NOT USED

#### 4.04 PRIMING

Woodwork: Wood must be sealed or primed with a non-water borne material on both sides and all edges. Wood completely sealed with a non-water borne material shall be top coated with a water borne material as specified herein. The finish material (water borne) must be compatible with the non-water borne primer per the manufacturer's recommendations. Hardwood must be thoroughly filled and stained to an even color.

Galvanized Metal: Clean all oil and foreign material from surfaces and then apply a primer for galvanized metal following the manufacturer's recommendations. All metal primers must have a five (5) day curing time before recoating. This includes conduits mounted on masonry/stucco.

Ferrous Metal: Prime all ferrous metal with an approved primer for ferrous metal.

Non-Ferrous Metal: Prime all non-ferrous metal, unless otherwise specified, with an approved non-ferrous metal primer.

Aluminum: Prime with an approved metal primer as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Vertical Concrete Surfaces: Power wash concrete to remove dirt, grease and contaminants. Follow manufactures recommendations for proper preparation application and Dry Film Thickness D.F.T. as stated on manufactures data sheets. Prime with SUPER-LOC Premium, Interior/Exterior Masonry/Bonding Primer (SLPR00-2-WH)

Slab on Grade: Existing concrete must be power washed to remove dirt, grease and other contaminants. Grind concrete to create profile to approximately 120 grit. Clean again to remove dust from grinding. Provide field primer, Seal Krete, Dura-Shell followed by a top coat of Seal Krete, Dura-Shell. Add Seal Krete High Performance Clear Non-Slip Additive to second coat of Sela Krete Dura-Shell Urethane Coating. Follow manufactures recommendations for proper preparation, application, and Dry Film

Thickness (D.F.T.) as stated on manufactures data sheets.

#### 4.05 EXTERIOR WOODWORK

- A. Woodwork, hardboard, plastic impregnated plywood, asbestos board (if painted), and/or Cemesto Board shall be prepared as specified herein. Where the paint finish has been removed, the areas shall be built-up to match the adjoining surfaces with an exterior primer. Then all surfaces, unless otherwise specified, shall be given the number of coats of paint as detailed under “Colors and Number of Paint Coats.”

#### 4.06 DOORS

- A. Painted or refinished exterior wood, metal and/or doors must be finished on exterior side only with three coats of paint consisting of the first coat of primer, the second coat and third coat of exterior finish per District standards.

#### 4.07 WINDOW STILES

- A. Paint the designated windows in their entirety

#### 4.08 SASH PUTTY

- A. Paint same color as window

#### 4.9 MISCELLANEOUS EXTERIOR SURFACES

- A. NOT USED

#### 4.10 SPRAYING MASONRY/STUCCO

- A. The masonry/stucco material must be a 100 % acrylic paint, color as directed. The material must be applied in strict conformity to the manufacturer’s directions. There must be at least 24 hours drying time between the first coat which shall be factory tinted 10 % to 15 % lighter or darker in color (at the discretion of the Contractor) than the finish coat. The manufacturer shall thoroughly acquaint himself/herself with the conditions of the surfaces to be refinished and provide the Contractor with written specifications for the job including the special primers or additives needed for adhesion sealing of the first coat of paint and/or general performance of materials. The finished surface must be uniform and free of imperfections. Each coat applied to the surface must be sprayed using the “Cross-Off” method of application by spraying horizontally with a 50% overlap on returns and doubling back with a vertical stroke with a 50% overlap on returns.

Vertical concrete surfaces: Provide two coats of EVERSIELD, Exterior /Interior Semi-Gloss Paint (EVSH50). Color(s) by District. Application per manufacturer recommendations

Slab on Grade and Concrete Stairs: Provide Seal-Krete High Performance Dura-Shell urethane coating. Finish with Seal Krete High Performance Clear Non-Slip Additive (per manufacturer recommendations) to second coat of Seal-Krete Dura-Shell urethane coating. Color(s) by District. Application per manufacturer recommendations

#### 4.23 UNPAINTED METAL

- A. Unpainted bronze, brass, copper work, handrails, chain-link fences, stainless steel, and aluminum will not be painted, unless otherwise specified.

#### 4.24 PAINTED METAL

- A. Exposed miscellaneous, sheet metal work, guards, steel sash, etc. shall have the surfaces thoroughly cleaned and prepared as specified herein. The areas from which the original painter's finish has been removed shall be spot primed with metal primer to match the adjoining surfaces and then all surfaces shall be given a prime coat of metal primer, second and third coats as specified herein. All copper pipe shall be painted with one coat of enamel undercoat per the manufacturer's recommendation, a second and third coat of enamel as specified herein.

#### 4.25 METAL COVERED DOORS

- A. Metal Covered Doors: All metal must be primed with an approved metal primer. The door(s) and all edges shall then be painted with one coat of enamel undercoat, a second coat and third coat of exterior gloss enamel as specified herein.

#### 4.26 LIGHT FIXTURES

- A. NOT USED

#### 4.27 ELECTRICAL CABINETS

- A. The front side of the doors and the exposed lip around the doors to the electrical cabinets in finished areas must be finished the same as the walls.

#### 4.28 HARDWARE AND AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS

- A. Hardware and automatic closers to remain as is. No paint required. Protect in place.

#### 4.29 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Glass, polycarbonate and fiberglass on the interior and exterior where the painting has been done shall be cleaned of all paint and varnish, unless otherwise specified. Glass and fiberglass and polycarbonate that is scratched or damaged by the painter's work, or while cleaning, must be replaced with the same material, quality and design to match the original.
- B. Before applying the finish coat of material to exterior sash with security grilles, the Contractor shall clean all window panes with an approved cleaner before applying the enamel.

END OF SECTION